

B.K. "Helen Man" 1876
Arctic Ocean 1878-1879
Messrs. Swift & Allen

#129

325
Every particle of matter in the universe.
Attracts every other particle decreasing as
the squares of their distances which
separate them increase.



CHARLES R. SHERMAN,

AT HIS

Navigation Store,

49 North Water, corner of William Street,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.,

Has for sale all the various kinds of

NAUTICAL, OPTICAL, AND MATHEMATICAL
INSTRUMENTS.

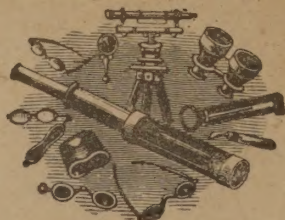
Nautical Books, Stationery, Patent Logs, Fog Horns,
Cabin, State-Room and Binnacle Lamps,

And as complete an assortment of

C H A R T S

Of all parts of the World, visited by Whalemens, as is
required to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.



All Instruments for Repairs

Will receive the Personal Attention of the Proprietor.

Standard Press, New Bedford.

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

#129

Crew List - 2 sheets forward



367 Tons	Bark Helen Mar		Built 1855			
Sailed & Ret'd	Captain	Owner	Agent	Sp	Wh	Bar
1/15/56 3/12/61	Henry F. Worth	Pac	Levi Kollooy & Son	304	1751	24997
	Sold to Boston 1862					
4/18/61 5/12/70	Herendeen	No Pac	Swift & Allen	200	2925	11050
	Bought from Boston 1865					
9/24/71 4/15/76	Wm H Koon	No Pac	Swift & Allen	340	3860	36085
7/6/76 11/6/80 at S. F. 1880	Geo. F. Bauldry	"	"			
Sold to San Francisco - Nov 1885						

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mas

Monday July 11th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from N.W. with rain ten o'clock A.M. the wind held to the N.E. the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the S.E. the watch imployed picking over the potatoes and getting the boats ready

Tuesday July 12th 1876

This day strong breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the S. 10 o'clock A.M. backed ship and steard by the wind to the N.E. too sails in site the watch imployed breacking out the cordage casks & P.M. reefed the top sails & piled the main sail

Lat 34-18. Lon 64-30

Wednesday July 13th 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind on the Starboard tack one merchant ship in sight the watch imployed getting the cutting gear ready and breacking out flour & P.M. shortened sail for the night George R Mayo sick with the benedit rumetism

Lat 35-37 Long 62-29

Thursday July 14th 1876

This day calm all day the watch imployed at work in the riggin & P.M. board the boats to practice the men & P.M. shortened sail for the night George R Mayhew Sick with rumetism George H Tibbitts Sick with vinearch William Hammon Sick Bilious

Lat 36-47 Lon 60-21

Friday July 15th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from N.W. the ship under all sail steering N.E. by E one sail in site the watch imployed at work in the riggin the same 3 men sick

Lat 38-08 Long 59-20

While Cruising in the North Atlantic

Saturday July 16th 1876

This day strong breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather and rain squalls the ship under all sail Stearing E.N.E. the watch impleid at work in the riggin one Brig and at top sail schooner in sight the same three men of Duty sick George R Mayhue has bin of duty since leaving New Bedford he says that he was sick before he came hear

Sunday July 17th 1876

This day commences with pleasant weather and strong breeze from N.W. the ship under all sail Stearing E. 2 P.M. the wind haled to the E. the ship Stearing by the wind to the S.E. too sails in sight too of the men that wer sick returned to duty to day George R Mayhue Still of duty sick Lat 38-30 Long 53-11

Monday July 18th 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the eastward the watch impleid on ships duty one sail in sight George R Mayhue of duty sick

Tuesday July 19th 1876

This day pleasant with light moderate breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing E.N.E. too choiles of groups in sight the watch impleid breacking out water and lumber George R Mayhue of duty sick

Lat 39-58 Long 51-25

Wednesday July 20th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from N.W. the ship under all sail Stearing N.E. the watch impleid breacking out provisions and to work in the riggin 7 P.M. Shortened sail for the night George R Mayhue & Freddie Baset on the sick list Lat 40-25 Long 49-49

Remarks, On Board of Helen Bear

Thursday July 21st 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering E. too schools of killers in sight & one merchantman the watch imployed to work on the riggin George R Mayhue sick
Lat 41-45 Long 48-58

Friday

Friday July 22nd 1876

This day commences with light breeze and hazy weather with fog squalls the watch imployed to work in the riggin the ship under all sail untill 7 A.M. then double reefed for the night the wind from the S. the ship steering E. saw too schools of grampis it was a thick fog all night
Lat 42-35 Long 45-50

Saturday July 23rd 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering E.N.E. the watch imployed to work on the riggin & P.M. double reefed the top sails and furl the main sail George R. Mayhue sick

Sunday July 24th 1876

This day pleasant with moderate breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering E by N. making dozing sucked up a barrel of Carisban Oil one three masted Schooner in sight one man sick & P.M. shortened sail for the night and luffed by the wind heading, E.S.E.

Monday July 25th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from S. the ship under all sail steering E by N. the watch imployed to on the riggin too sails and one steamer in site & P.M. raised a block and cald it a sperm whale board fore boats and went after them they proved to be killers George R Mayhue of duty sick
Lat 44-52 Long 41-35

While Cruising in the North Atlantic 1876

^{my} Tuesday July 26th 1876

^{my} This day pleasant with light breeze from N. the ship under all sail steering E. by S. the watch imployed to work on the riggin plenty of fin backs and grampises in sight too merchant brigs in sight

^{my} Wednesday July 27th 1876

^{my} This day pleasant with light breeze from S. W. the ship under all sail steering E. S. E. the watch imployed to work on the riggin one man of duty sick 2 P. M. plenty of black fish in sight hoard the boats for them but did not strike they were very wild and going to the windward the labord boat struck a cow fish and brought him on board Lat 44-55 Long 55-15

^{my} Thursday July 28 1876

^{my} This day pleasant with light breeze from S. W. the ship under all sail steering E. S. E. the watch imployed to work on the riggin one man sick & sails in sight and plenty of grampas and killers

^{my} Friday July 29th 1876

^{my} This day strong breeze from N. W. with thick fog most of the day the ship under all sail steering E. S. E. the watch imployed getting the try work gear ready and grinding speads George R Mayhew sick and of duty

^{my} Saturday July 30th 1876

^{my} This day pleasant with strong breeze from S. W. the ship under all sail steering E. by S. untill 7 P. M. then shortened sail and lured by the wind to the N. W. the watch imployed to work on the riggin and making three boat sails plenty of killers and grampis in sight five merchant men and one steamer in sight signalized a Danish Bark George R Mayhew of duty sick Lat 45-20 Long 29-13

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Sunday July 30th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from N the ship under top sails and courses Steering E by N 2 P.M. raised a large breach and heard for it but did not see it & gain one brig in sight nothing doing Lat 45-42 Long 27-36

Monday July 31st 1876

This day the breeze from N.E. with fog squalls the ship under all sail steering E.S.E. the watch impleid breaching out the main hatch getting the empty casks out of the lower hole and put them between decks and put the shooks in the lower hole too merchant men and one whaler in sight saw plenty of grampises Lat 46-10 Long 26-23

Tuesday Aug 1st 1876

This day strong breeze from N.E. with fog and rain the ship under short sail steering by the wind gained with the Bark Commodore Morris bound for the western islands and their home we sent George R. Mayhew home in the he has bin sick with the rheumatism ever since we left New Bedford

Wednesday Aug 2nd 1876

This day blowing a gail from N.W. the ship under close reef top sails laying to on the port tack one sail in sight nothing doing

Thursday Aug 3rd 1876

x This day blowing strong from the N.W. with rain and fog Squalls 2 P.M. raised a school of large sperm whales going to the windward quick soon after raising them the wind haled to the N.W. and we loard three boats but did not get a chance the whales were going very quick and it was very rough the third mate got capsised

Geo R Mayhew

While Cruising In The North Atlantic Aug 1876

Friday Aug 4th 1876

This day pleasant with moderate breeze from N. W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S. W. the first part of the day 10 A.M. tacked ship and steered to the N. E. saw one school of grampis and too sails the watch imployed to work on the riggin
Lat 46-40 Long 25-20

Saturday Aug 5th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from N. W. the ship under all sail steering south the watch imployed on various duties saw grampises and fin backs in sight three merchant sails in sight
Lat 46-35 Long 22-23

Sunday Aug 6th 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from N. W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N. plenty of grampis in sight nothing doing gained with Bark Mercury Capt Gifford had taking one whale this season

Monday Aug 7th 1876

This day strong breeze from W. the ship under all sail the first part of the day latter part squally fired the top Galent sails fly jib and gaff top sails the watch imployed on ships duty plenty of grampises in sight the Mercury and several merchant ships in sight 8 P.M. duBall reefed the top sails and fired the coxes

Tuesday Aug 8th 1876

This day strong breeze from N. W. with fog and rain the ship under double reef top sails and coxes steering by the wind N. W. at 6 A.M. raised a large sperm whale close to the ship and there was three more about a mile off to the windward called all hands and got ready to board the boats but we did not see them again I think they see the ship

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday Aug 9th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from S. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. later part tacked to the westward the watch implead on ships duty the carpenter sick and of Duty

Thursday Aug 10th 1876

This day strong breeze from S.W. the ship under all steering by the wind to the westward 2 o'clock P.M. raised a sperm whale one point on the weather bow going to the windward saw him one risen then it came in thick fog did not see him & gain Lat 48-13 Long 20-14

Friday Aug 11th 1876

This day blowing & gail from S.W. with fog and rain the ship under close reef top sails laying to nothing doing

Saturday Aug 12th 1876

This day blowing & gail from S.W. the ship under close reef main top sail heading S.E. until 1 P.M. then moderated and cleared of maid said ship steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch implead bracking out water the carpenter sick and of Duty saw plenty of grampises and one steamer

Sunday Aug 13th 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from the westward the ship under double reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the S.E. nothing doing carpenter sick

Lat 48-40 Long 26-04

While Cruising in The North Atlantic 1876

Monday Aug 14th 1876

This day blowing a gail from the S.W. the ship
laid too on the port tack under close reef main
top sail and fore top stay sail heading W.N.W.
nothing doing the carpenter sick and of Duty too
sails in sight Lat 47-40 Long 26-04

Tuesday Aug 15th 1876

Still blowing a gail from the N.W. the line to
on the Starboard tack heading W.S.W. nothing
doing the carpenter sick Lat 47-27 Long 27-25

Wednesday Aug 16th 1876

This day blowing a gail from the N.W. the ship
lying too under close reef top sails heading W by S
nothing doing too sails in sight George H. Tibbitts
was taking sick this morning carpenter sick
and of Duty

Thursday Aug 17th 1876

This day moderate breeze from the S.W. with
thick fog most of the time the ship under all
sail steering by the wind to the N.W. the
watch imployed beacking out between
Decks George H. Tibbitts and carpenter sick
and of Duty

Friday Aug 18th 1876

This day pleasant with moderate breeze from
S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the
wind to the N.W. the watch imployed to
work on the rigging saw four grampuses
George Tibbitts and carpenter sick
Lat 45-30 Long 29-14

Saturday Aug 19th 1876

This day light breeze from N.E. with rain
and fog the ship under all sail steering N.W.
nothing doing too men on the sick list

Remarks On Board of Bark Helen Mar

Sunday Aug 20th 1876

This day pleasant with moderate breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. untill 5 P.M. then backed ship to the S.E. nothing doing too men on the sick list too sails in sight

Lat 43-20 Lon 33-20

Monday Aug 21st 1876

This day light breeze from N.E. with fog and rain and a heavy swell from S.W. the ship under all sail steering W.N.W. the watch implead beacking out water George Tibbitts returned to duty the carpenter still sick

Lat 45-33 Long 34-14

Tuesday Aug 22nd 1876

This day thick fog and rain most of the day with calm latter part light breeze from S.W. signalized a large merchant ship fore other sails in sight

Lat 45-40 Long 35-17

Wednesday Aug 23rd 1876

This day strong breeze from S.W. with rain and fog the ship under short sail steering by the wind to the N.W. nothing doing the carpenter sick and of duty

Thursday Aug 24th 1876

x This day moderate and hasey weather at 11 A.M. raised a school of sperm whales going quick to the N.W. board the boats for them the labord boat went alongside of one and the boatswain darted and mist with the first iron and fasnec with the second one and the bolin cast of the short warp the boat went on the second time and darted but it was slack blubber and the iron did not go in the second mate struck the same whale and drawed ne chast the whales of and the labord boat went on and darted both irons but mist again

Lat 45-36 Long 36-31

While Cruising in The North Atlantic 1876

Friday Aug 25th 1876

First part of this day light breeze with rain latter part clear the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the westward 2 P.M. tacked to the S.E. the watch imployed breaking out provisions Lat 45-12 Long 40-00

Saturday Aug 26th 1876

First part of the day clear with strong breeze the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the westward later part raining the wind hauled to the N.W. the ship steering S.W. one sail and some grampus in sight put out the new barber boat the carpenter to work today

Lat 45-00 Long 38-46

Sunday Aug 27th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. nothing doing one sail in sight

Long 39-20

Monday Aug 28th 1876

Pleasant with moderate breeze from South the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. the watch imployed on ships duty nothing in sight during the day Lat 43-32 Long 37-00

Tuesday Aug 29th 1876

This day strong breeze from South the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the westward the watch imployed on ships duty nothing in sight Lat 43-06 Long 40-50

Wednesday Aug 30th 1876

This day strong breeze from S.W. with clear weather the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. the watch imployed on ships duty

Lat 42-30 Long 40-24

Remarks on Board of Bark Helen Mayr While

Thursday Aug 31st 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from westward the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch imployed to work on the rigging two sails in sight

Lat 42-00 Long 39-51

Friday Sep 1st 1876

This day strong breeze from S.W. the ship under double reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the south the watch imployed on ships duty one sail in sight

Lat 41-10 Long 38-44

Saturday Sep 2nd 1876

This day strong breeze from the westward the ship under double reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch imployed on ships duty.

Sunday Sep 3rd 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from the westward the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. nothing doing two sails in sight

Lat 39-15 Long 37-21

Monday Sep 4th 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from the westward the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch imployed breaking out water and bread

Lat 37-55 Long 36-59

Tuesday Sep 5th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering to the N.E. the watch imployed on ships duty

Lat 37-15 Long 35-45

Cruising in The North Pacific Ocean Sept 1876

Wednesday Sep 6th 1876

This day very light breeze from the westward the ship under all sail steering E.N.E. the watch imployed overhaling the halyard and brase blocks caught twelve dolphin to day
Lat 37-45 Long 35-17

Thursday Sep 7th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.E. the watch imployed to work repairing the blocks and riggin

Friday Sep 8th 1876

This day very light breeze from S. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward the watch imployed repairing the riggin and various other jobs gamed with the bark John and winthrop reports 15 bls Spum since leaving Rome

Saturday Sep 9th 1876

This day light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward the watch imployed on ships duty washing ship &c. the island of Flores in sight about 15 miles of too sails in sight

Sunday Sep 10th 1876

This day pleasant with light breeze from the S. the ship under all sail beating up to the island of Flores plenty of merchant ships in sight at 7 P.M. shot sail to lay of and on for the night

Monday Sep 11th 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from north the ship laying of and on the island of Flores the captain on shore resceaved on board 100 bushell of fish and 7 bushel of sweet potatoes 135 coconius half Doz chickens 8 bushell of apples and sum cheese 5 P.M. Stud of shore under short sail for the night Captain on board

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Star

Tuesday Sep 12th 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from the south the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. the island of Flores and Cass in sight the bark John and Winthrop in sight the watch implead stowing away the potatoes and onions 7 P.M. duBell reefed the top sails and felled the coxes

Wednesday Sep 13th 1876

This day pleasant with moderate breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. the island of Fiall in sight About 30 miles off the the watch implead making nets to put the crabs in at sundown raised a spout thought it was a sperm whale saw the spout three times and didn't see him again Shortened sail and layed to for the night

Thursday Sep 14th 1876

This day pleasant with strong breeze from S.W. the ship under top sails and coxes cruising the island of Fayal in sight the watch implead on ships duty speak the bark Forge and Mary

Friday Sep 15th 1876

The first part of this day strong S.W. winds with rain 10 A.M. the captain went on shore at Fayal and sent of the boat with the letters 5 P.M. the captain came on board brought of a quarter of beef sum peaches and water melons 6 P.M. steard of a long the island of Pico

Saturday Sep 16th 1876

X This day commences with squally weather rain and drifting wind after leaving Fayal last night while running along the island of Pico three of the men forward started to swim on shore the night was very dark and rainy and the ship was about fore miles from the land theis men took a piece of a spar out of the fore hatch and maid their close fast to it and hoard it over a crest of the fore chanes sum time during the first watch and one of them named Alexander

24 While Cruising in The North Atlantic Ocean
Alexander Bean got over on to it the other too got pinned and did not go
the piece of spar was A bout four foot long they had it fast with the
four clew garnet which he cut and went A stern he was not mist until
A bout two o'clock the next morning as it was his watch below at the time
it was very dark at the time and raining the other two men were Frederick
Le Basset and William Hallen the ship has bin drifting over the same
place all day but we have not seen any thing of him and I think that
it is impossible for him to get on shore as there is A very strong current
running and A very heavy surf all A long the shore

Sunday Sep 17th 1876

This day commences with calm weather the drifting A
round with the currents the islands of Fayal and
Pico A bout ten miles of went on board of the schooner
of Boston bound to Midara 2 P.M. a light breeze
from S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing S.E.

Monday Sep 18th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from S.W.
the ship under all sail Stearing S.E. 10 P.M.
commenced to blow A gail from the S.W. the
ship Stearing N.E. under close reefed fore and main
top sail the island of St. Michael in sight

Tuesday Sep 19th 1876

This day squally with rain the wind from S.W.
the ship under double reef top sails and courses
running A long the island of St. Michael 2 P.M.
raised the A large Breach 5 miles of and ran off
for it but did not sail A gain

Wednesday Sep 20th 1876

This day blowing A gail from S.W. the ship
under close reef top sails and courses Stearing
to the S.E. nothing doing too sails in sight

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mear

Thursday Sep 21st 1876
This day commences with pleasant weather and strong breeze from S.W. the ship under top sails and courses Stearing S.E. the watch imployed to work on the riggin too sails in sight

Friday Sep 22nd 1876
This day pleasant with strong breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing S by E the watch imployed bracken out water and flour

Saturday Sep 23rd 1876
This day calm the ship drifting before A.M. swell nothing in sight had the fore stays on deck and repaired it

Sunday Sep 24th 1876
This day pleasant with light breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the S.E. the island of Madara in sight thirty miles off bearing S.E. eight sails in sight nothing doing Lat 32 49 Long 17-53

Monday Sep 25th 1876
This day calm the ship drifting without light Stearing way the watch imployed to work on the riggin seven sails in sight the captain went on board of A Norwegian Bark and stoped a short time she was from cork bound to Philadelphia

Tuesday Sep 26th 1876
Very light breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. the watch imployed on ships duty seven sails in sight saw one fin^w back Lat 31-30 N Long 18-45

While Cruising in The North Pacific Ocean Sep 1876

Wednesday Sep 27th 1876

This day pleasant with very light N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering S.W. Sent down the fore top mast fore and aft stays and fifth stays for repairs sixed the top mast stays with new Spungarn
Lat 30-00 Long 19 31 W

Thursday Sep 28th 1876

This day pleasant with light N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering S.W. finished repairing the stays and set them up we find the stays in a very bad state and we have to sive them all over new

Friday Sep 29th 1876

This day commences with light N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering S.W. The watch impleid setting up the head riggin and repairing the eys of the top Galant Backstays and fly fid stay
Lat 27-00 Long 21-11 W

Saturday 30th 1876

This day pleasant with very light breeze from the S. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch impleid setting up the fore top mast riggin when we striped the riggin we found it rotten in the ribs and had to split it
Lat 26-10 N Long 21-36 W

Sunday Oct 1st 1876

This day very light breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the south one sail in sight nothing doing
Lat 25-42 N Long 21-25 W

Monday Oct 2nd 1872

This day calm in overhaling the main top mast we found it rotten half way through at about half way up the mast so we have had all hands and sent it down to send up a new one all hands impleid repairing the riggin and the carpenter getting the other one ready

Remarks On Board Helen Mear While On The

Tuesday Oct 3rd 1876
This day very light breeze from N. W. the ship under the head sails and fore and aft after sails steering S. W. all hands employed repairing the riggin and sending up the new main top mast main yard and top sail yard

Lat 22-52 N Long 21-36 W

Wednesday Oct 4th 1876
This day commences with very light breeze from N. & the ship steering W. S. W. the watch employed setting up riggin sent up the top galant and roof masts and bent the main sail and main top sails

Lat 21-17 N. Long 22 11 W

Thursday Oct 5th 1876
This day commences with light N. E. trade the ship steering S. W. the watch employed sending up the main top galant yard and sail and setting the top mast riggin

Lat 19-50 N Long 23 50 W

Friday Oct 6th 1876
This day commences with light N. E. trade the ship steering S. W. the watch employed to work on the riggin & P. M. took in the light sails and said A back saw two or three black fish

Lat 18-26 N Long 24-43 W

Saturday Oct 7th 1876
This day commences with light N. E. trade the ship under all sail steering S. W. untill 7 P. M. then shorting sail and lay with the head yards A back all night the watch employed to work beacking out water

Lat 18-26 N Long 24-40 W

Sunday Oct 8th 1876
This day very light N. E. trade the ship under all sail steering S. W. 8 A. M. raised the island of St Antone 11 A. M. the captain went on shore to ship rum men & P. M. the ship lay off and on the capitan

Passage Through The North Atlantic Ocean Oct 1876

Monday Oct 9th 1876

This day strong N.E. trade with a very heavy swell the ship laying anchor on the island of St. Antone & A.M. sent a boat in with sum old bread it was so rough that the boat could not land & P.M. the captain came on board in one of the shore boats and brought three men and 4000 Oranges and one chicken the mens names are Scripkeane, Foking and Domingo & P.M. squared the yards and steard to the W.S.W.

Tuesday Oct 10th 1876

This day very strong N.E. trade winds the ship under double reef top sails and courses Stearing S by N. the watch imployed making nets to put the oranges in
Leat

Wednesday Oct 11th 1876

This day pleasant with moderate N.E. trades the ship under all sail Stearing S. the watch imployed on ships duty one sail in sight
Lat 15-31 N Long 25-56 W

Thursday Oct 12th 1876

This day very light N.E. trade winds the ship under all sail Stearing South the watch imployed to work in the riggin one sail in sight
Lat 13-08 N Long 25-29 W

Friday Oct 13th 1876

This day commences with light baffling winds and calms with rain squalls nothing doing three sails in sight Lat 10-10 N Long 24-44 W

Saturday Oct 14th 1876

This day commences with very light breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.S.W. the watch imployed to work on the riggin and painting the labord boat
Lat 8-50 N Long 24-25 W

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Sunday Oct 15th 1876

This day commences with very light breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.S.W. three sails in sight latter part calm the captain went on board of A Barkentine the H. W. Bryton of Fall River capt Leray thirty days from N York bound to Bonnazard Lat 7-00 N Long 24-25 W

Monday Oct 16th 1876

This day commences with very light breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.S.W. the watch imployed to work in the riggin 10 A.M. raised A school of Black fish and board two boats and the waist boat got one

Tuesday Oct 17th 1876

This day commences with Strong breeze from S. with rain squalls the ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the westward five sails in sight nothing doing Lat 13-08 N Long 25-27

Wednesday Oct 18th 1876

This day Strong breeze from S.S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the N.W. untill 9 A.M. then tacked to the S.E. the watch imployed to work on the riggin and boiling the black fish Lat 10-10 N Long 24-24 W

Thursday Oct 19th 1876

This day Strong breeze from S.S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the S.E. untill 10 A.M. then tacked to the westward the watch imployed to work on the riggin five sails in sight Lat 8-30 N Long 25-00 W

Friday Oct 20th 1876

This day Strong breeze from S.S.W. the ship under all sail beating to the windward the watch imployed on ships duty signalled one merchant ship five of them in sight Lat 6 N

While Cruising In The North Atlantic Oct 1876

Saturday Oct 21st 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from S.S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the W.S.W. the watch implored breacking out water fore sails in sight we have had five days of strong head winds from the S. and S.S.W. all the time

Lat 5-00 N Long 26-40 W

Sunday Oct 22nd 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from S.S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. nothing doing one sail in sight

Lat 3-20 N Long 27-32 W

Monday Oct 23rd 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from S.S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch implored to work on ships duty three sails in sight

Lat 1-25 N Long 28-29

Tuesday Oct 24th 1876

This day strong breeze from the S. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch implored on ships duty fore sails in sight

Lat 00-10 S Long 30-10 W

Wednesday Oct 25th 1876

This day strong breeze from S. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. by S the watch implored on ships duty one sail in sight

Lat 2-38 S Long 31-11 W

Thursday Oct 26th 1876

This day pleasant with moderate breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch implored on ships duty one sail in sight

Friday Oct 27th 1876

This day moderate breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch implored at various points painted the waist Boat

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mear

Saturday Oct 28th 1876

This day commences with pleasant weather and a strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. the watch imployed washing ship and painting the Bow Boat too Sails in sight Lat 8-45 S. Long 33-20 W

Sunday Oct 29th 1876

This day commences with pleasant weather and light winds from S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. saw one fin back nothing diving Lat 11-45 S Long 32-50 W

Monday Oct 30th 1876

This day commences with pleasant weather and strong breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering W.S.W. the watch imployed repairing the main stay we had to sieve it all over Lat 14-26 S Long 32-22

Tuesday Oct 31st 1876

This day commences with light breeze from S.E. and rain squalls the ship under all sail steering S.S.W. untill sun down then shortened sail and luffed to the wind for the night saw sun fin backs and grampises

Wednesday Nov 1st 1876

This day commences with light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. by S sun down shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Eastward the watch imployed on ships duty Lat 17-10 S Long 35-01 W

Thursday Nov 2nd 1876

This day commences with moderate breeze from the E.S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. the watch imployed on ships duty sun grampises in sight

While On The Passage Through the South Atlantic
Nov 1876

Friday Nov 3rd 1876

This day commences with pleasant weather and a strong breeze from the eastward the ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. the watch imployed setting up the fore rigging three sails in sight

Saturday Nov 4th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from the E.S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.S.W. the watch imployed breacking out water and provisions

Sunday Nov 5th 1876

This day commences with light breeze from the S.E. and a very heavy swell from the S. the ship under all sail steering S.W. nothing doing

Monday Nov 6th 1876

This day commences with light baffling winds from the S. 10 P.M. the wind held to the S.W. with heavy rain squalls the ship under double reef top Sails and courses steering by the wind to the westward Fredric L Baset was struck by the wheel and had his head hurt

Tuesday Nov 7th 1876

This day commences with very strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather the ship under double reef top Sails and courses steering S.W. by S the watch imployed breacking out slops for the portiques B L Baset of Duty

Wednesday Nov 8th 1876

This day commences with light breeze from S. with rain and fog the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the westward latter part clear and calm

Lat 28-10 S Long 41-22 W

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Thursday Nov 9th 1876

This day strong breeze from S.W. and a very heavy sea the ship under double reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the S.E. nothing doing one man on the sick list

Lat 27-16 S Long 38-26 W

Friday Nov 10th 1876

This day commences with a moderate gale from the S.W. the ship under close reef fore and main top sail and courses steering by the wind to the W.N.W. too sails in sight latter part more moderate & P.M. raised two sperm whales going very quick to the windward there was no chance so we did not loar for them

Lat 27-20 S Long 41-21 W

Saturday Nov 11th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from S.W. the ship under top sails and courses steering to the S.E. speak the German Bark Jda Maria 15 days from Hamburg bound for Callio latter part of the day the wind held to the N.W. 7 P.M. reefed the courses and reefed the top sails F. Basset on the sick list Lat 29-25 Long 41-24 W

Sunday Nov 12th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from N.W. with rain squalls latter part more moderate with clear weather the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the S.W. nothing doing F. Basset of Duty

Monday Nov 13th 1876

This day pleasant with moderate breeze from S.S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. saw several fin backs and three sails the watch impleoid putting a reef in the spanker

Lat 30-23 Long 44-16 W

While Cruising Off River Platte Nov 1876

Tuesday Nov 14th 1876

This day commences with pleasant weather and moderate breeze from E.N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. the watch employed repairing the fore top sail. Sun transpires and fin backs in sight 7 P.M. duble reefed and fird the courses and lufed by the wind

Wednesday Nov 15th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from N.E. the ship under main top sail and fore sail steering S.W. finished repairing the fore top sail and sent it up 7 P.M. reefed the top sails and fird the courses

Thursday Nov 16th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from N.E. the ship under duble reef top sails and courses steering W.S.W. latter part of the day being heavy fird the courses and close reefed the fore top sail and lufed by the wind

Friday Nov 17th 1876

This day being a gail from the N.E. the ship laying to under close reef main top sail and fore top ~~most~~ stay sail nothing doing

Saturday Nov 18th 1876

This day commences with baffling winds and rain with a very heavy sea running 10 A.M. the wind haled to the S.W. and blood a gail the ship under close reef main top sail and F.T. sail nothing doing

Sunday Nov 19th 1876

Still blowing a gail from the S.W. the ship laying to on the port tack nothing doing

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Near Whid

Monday Nov 20th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under double reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the westward latter part moderate tacked ship and steared to the S.E. the watch imployed on various jobs Lat 34-00 S Long 49-05 W

Tuesday Nov 21st 1876

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the westward the watch imployed on ships duty Lat 33-05 S Long 50-56 W

Wednesday Nov 22nd 1876

This day commences with very light breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the westward latter part calm saw sun gearings and one sail the watch imployed on ships duty Lat 33-21 S Long 50-52 W

Thursday Nov 23rd 1876

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the westward the watch imployed on ships duty top sails and sun fin backs in sight Lat 33-40 Long 52-30

Friday Nov 24th 1876

This day commences with very light breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. the watch imployed beeching out the flour and bread and coopersing it Lat 34-45 Long 51-34

Saturday Nov 25th 1876

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. 10 A.M. raised a school of sperm whales fore miles off on the weather beam tried to work the ship up to them but could not at A.M. board three boats and puled to the windward after them we chased untill dark but could not get a chance Lat 34-10 Long 52-24

Cruising Of the River Platte Nov 1876

Sunday Nov 26th 1876

This day commences with light breeze from the N. the ship under all sail steering W. plenty of fin backs A school of killers in sight 7 P.M. Shortened sail and luffed by the wind Lat 35 00 S Long 54 14 W

Mon Monday Nov 27th 1876

This day commences with very light breeze from N. W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the westward plenty of humpbacks and fur seals in sight latter part of the day foggy Lat 36 40 S Long 52 50 W

Tuesday Nov 28th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from S. W. the ship under dubbell reef top Sails and courses steering by the wind to the S plenty of fin backs in sight latter part of the day blowing a gail from the S W. the ship under close reef main top sail and courses fore top mast stay sail one sail in sight

Wednesday Nov 29th 1876

This day it still continues to blow a gail from the S. W. the ship laying to under close reef M. T. S. and F. T. S. heading to the S. S. E. one sail in sight Lat 36 30 S Long 52 22

Thursday Nov 30th 1876

This day commences with light puffing winds from S. W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S by E plenty of fin backs in sight the watch imployed on ships duty Lat 37 40 Long 51 20

Friday Dec 1st 1876

This day commences with very light breeze from the S. W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S. S. E. the watch imployed breacking out water and floger plenty of fin backs in sight Lat 38 35 S Long 50 22 W

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Saturday Dec 2nd 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from S.W. the ship under reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the westward latter part blowing a gail from S.W. the ship laying to on the port tack

Sunday Dec 3rd 1876

This day blowing a heavy gail from the S.W. the ship laying to on the port tack heading W. nothing doing Lat 38-26 Long 51-01 W

Monday Dec 4th 1876

This day commences with a gail from S.W. the ship under close reef top sails heading N.W. latter part of the day moderate and the wind haled to the N.W. the ship on the Starboard tack steering S.W. Lat 38-30 S Long 50-49 W

Tuesday Dec 5th 1876

This day commences with a heavy gail from S.W. the ship under close reef main top sail and fore top mast s. sail laying to on the Starboard tack heading S.S.E. nothing doing Lat 38-44 S Long 52-00 W

Wednesday Dec 6th 1876

Still blowing a gail from S.W. the ship laying to on the Starboard tack heading S. by E. 2 P.M. wore ship and headed to the W.N.W. it has been very bad weather since we came here there is no chance to look for a wharf if we should see them

Thursday Dec 7th 1876

it is still blowing a gail from the S.W. the ship under storm sails laying to on the port tack heading N.W. by W. nothing doing Lat 39-41 S Long 53-03 W

While Cruising Of The River Platte Dec 1876

Friday Dec 8th 1876

This day commences with a gail from the S.W. latter part the wind haled to the S. and moderate and we maid sum sail the ship under dubble reef top sails and eorses Stearing by the wind on the port tack heading W. nothing doing

Lat 39-20.5 Long 54-34 W

Saturday Dec 9th 1876

This day strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the W.N.W. later part the wind haled to the S. and more moderate the watch impleid breacking out watter and lending a new main top sail one sail in sight Lat 40-55.5 Long 56-33. W

Sunday Dec 10th 1876

This day commences with very light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. Spoke a German merchant Bark bound to Valparazo too men on the sick list F. Baset and P. Jett

Lat 40-00 Long 57-40

Monday Dec 11th 1876

This day comences with pleasant weather and a very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. the watch impleid repairing the top sail and sent it up foreward plenty of pin backs and sum hump backs in sight too men on the sick list

Tuesday Dec 12th 1876

This commences with moderate breeze from N.E. with fog squals the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. the watch impleid on ships duty too men of Duty sick F. Baset and P. Jett

Wednesday Dec 13th 1876

This day commences with pleasant weather and moderate breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail Stearing to the S.W. the watch impleid on ships duty too men on the sick list Lat 43-00.5 Long 62-54 W

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Ma.

Thursday Dec 14th 1876

This day commences with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail steering S S E the watch impleid repairing the fore top, S. Sail two men on the Sick list
Lat 44-39 Long 63-4

Friday Dec 15th 1876

This day commences with light breeze from S.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S. the watch impleid on ships duty P. Baset and P. Jilet of Duty Sick
Lat 45-53 S Long 64-20 W

Saturday Dec 16th 1876

This day commences with a calm and fog squalls the ship under all sail working to the S. the watch impleid washing ship two men on the sick list one sail in sight no observations

Sunday Dec 17th 1876

This day commences with very light baffling winds from the S.E. to N the ship under all sail working to the S W nothing doing two men on the Sick list and one sail in sight
Lat 47-20 S Long 65-16

Monday Dec 18th 1876

This day commences with light baffling wind from the Eastward the under all sail Stearing S. by E the coast of Padigoni in sight the watch impleid on ships duty
Lat 49-42 Long 65-38

Tuesday Dec 19th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from S.W. with rain squalls the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the westward the coast in sight P. Jilet on the Sick list
Lat 50-09 S Long 66-45 W

While Cruising Off Padigonia Dec 1876

Wednesday Dec 20th 1876

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail steering N. N. W. for the coast of Padigonia 10 A.M. the land five miles of plenty of hump backs in sight latter part of the day blowing a gail from N.E. the ship under close reefed sails heading East: one man on the sick list Lat 52-10 S Long 66-15 W

Thursday Dec 21st 1876

This commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering S. by E. the water impleid breaking out water the latter part calm and foggy 1 Pilot on the sick list Lat 52-40

Friday Dec 22nd 1876

This day commences with thick fog and a strong breeze from the E. N. E. the ship under all sail steering S. by E. latter part the fog cleared up and the land was in sight at about 15 miles of Lat 53-40 S Long 66-53 W

Saturday Dec 23rd 1876

This day commences with a calm and fog the ship drifting to the S.E. latter part a light breeze from the South the fog cleared of the ship under all sail steering to the E. S. E. too sails in sight one man on the sick list

Sunday Dec 24th 1876

This day commences with a light breeze from N. N. with a thick fog the ship under all sail steering S.E. by S. latter part the wind haled to the S. E. and the fog cleared of the ship steering by the wind on the port tack the coast of Lerdelfuigo in sight 20 miles of six sails in sight

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Monday Dec 25th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail beating through the straits of Lemaire the watch impleid on ships duty one man forward of duty sick six sails in sight

Tuesday Dec 26th 1876

This day commences with light baffling winds from the S.W. the ship under all sail working through the straits the watch impleid on ships duty 11 P.M. got through the straits the wind to the S.W. six sails in sight one man of duty sick

Wednesday Dec 27th 1876

This day commences with strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. cape horn in sight ran up to fifteen miles of the cape when the wind came from the S.W. with a gail took in all sail but close reef top sails and headed to the S.E. thurlean sails in sight

Thursday Dec 28th 1876

This day commences with very light breeze from the South the ship under all sail working up to the cape in company with eightean others 4 P.M. A light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. cape horn in sight A boat 20 miles of one of our men on the sick list

Friday Dec 29th 1876

This day commences with pleasant weather and A moderate breeze from the N.E. past cape horn at 11 A.M. in company with twenty others latter part of the day calm Diegoes 30 miles of bearing E.S.E.

Lat 56° 00'

Long 66° 29'

While On The Passage A Round Cape Horn Dec 176

Saturday Dec 30th 1876

This day commences with A gail from the N. W. with fog and rain the ship under close reef top sails and reef crosses on the Starboard tack heading S. W. nothing doing. Sick 1 on the sick list

Lat 55 40

Long 70-05

Sunday Dec 31st 1876

This day commences with A gail from the westward with thick fog and rain the ship under too close reef top sails and fore and aft storm sails shearing by the wind to the S. by E. the Steward and two men forward of duty Sick nothing doing saw several sails bound to the Eastward

Lat 56-35

Long 71 12

Monday Jan 1st 1877

it still continues to blow from the westward the ship under storm sails heading to the S. by E. but the main stay sail and set it saw three sails bound to the Eastward the steward and two men forward of duty Sick

Lat 57 01

Long 71-43

Tuesday Jan 2nd 1877

Blowing A gail from the westward the ship under close reef top sails and crosses working to the westward Pilot. H. Baset. jacking and the shore of duty Sick nothing doing

Lat 57 30

Long 71 47

Wednesday Jan 3rd 1877

This day blowing A gail from the S. W. the ship under close reef top sails and crosses shearing to the N. W. five men of duty Sick

Lat 58 58

Long 73-42

Thursday Jan 4th 1877

This day commences with A strong westerly wind the ship under top sails and crosses heading S. W. on the Starboard tack four men and the shore of duty Sick

Lat 58-05

Long 75-17 W

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Friday Jan 5th 1877
This day commences with strong westerley wind the ship under top sails and courses heading S.W. by S. latter part more moderate and the wind haled to the N. set the main Top. L. sail and fly gib the ship heading W.

Lat 58-45 S

Long 77-16 W

Saturday Jan 6th 1877
This day commences with a gail from the westward the ship under close reef top sails and stay sails working to the westward the watch employed breacking out water & pilot. J. Baset, H. Nipgin. Foking. carpenter and the stured sick and of Duty Lat 58-09 S

Long 80-03 W

Sunday Jan 7th 1877
This day commences with strong breeze from the S.W. with fog and rain the ship under duble reef top sails and courses Stearing by the wind to the N.W. nothing doing six men of duty sick

Monday Jan 8th 1877
the wind still from the S.W. with rain and fog the ship under reef top sails and courses heading S.W. by N. nothing doing

Lat 55-26

Long 78-39

Tuesday Jan 9th 1877
This day commences with moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship Stearing to the N.W. under all sail it is foggy and rain squalls nothing doing

Wednesday Jan 10th 1877
This day commences with strong breeze from the S.W. with rain and fog the ship under all sail Stearing N.W. nothing doing ten men forward and the stured of duty sick Lat 49-30 Long 78-45

While Cruising In The South Pacific Jan 1877

Thursday Jan 11th 1877

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering N.N.W. latter part of the day calm with rain and fog P.M. faking and the sturd of duty sick the watch impleid on ships duty
Lat 45-36 S Long 77-58 W.

Friday Jan 12th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering N.E. by N. 9 P.M. raised hampers & Sucoro Island
Lat 40-40 S Long 75-34 W.

Saturday Jan 13th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering N.N.W. 6 o'clock P.M. raised a school of sperm whales and board fore boats for them the labord boat struck one and the waist boat passed second boat and we killed the whale the third mate and the captain folod the whales of aped than both struck the captain got his whale but the third mat lost his the whale took the line

Sunday Jan 14th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from the S.W. 2 o'clock A.M. got the whales A long side and cut one of them in 2 ft. m. set the watch and left the other whale lay A long side untill day light 4 P.M. cald all hands and cut the other whale in and comenced to boil

Monday Jan 15th 1877

This day commences with strong breeze from S.W. the ship under dubble reef toh sails cruising round for whales the watch impleid trying out the whale and clearing up jentry the third mate ecid a new line

2 Whales

Tuesday Jan 16th 1877

This day commences with strong breeze from S.W. the ship under double reef top sails cruising of Houafo the watch implord bring out the whales and string down one man on the sick list P. Pittell

Wednesday Jan 17th 1877

X This day commences with strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under double reef top sails cruising of the island of Houafo 1 A.M. raised a bark on the weather beam with his boats down chasing whales we maid all sail and beat to the windward and raised the whales and board three boats the other ships struck one of them and thay started of very quick we chast them untill 3 A.M. and then the waist boat got a chance and went a long side of one the boat star dard boath of his prors a gainst him and bent them up but did not get past we chased untill dark but did not get a nother chance

Thursday Jan 18th 1877

This day comences with breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail cruising of Houafo the watch implord bring out the whales plenty of black fish in sight and one steamer and a bark we think it is the bark Mars

Friday Jan 19th 1877

XX This day commences with moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail cruising of Houafo 10 A.M. the captain raised a choot of large sperm whales 4 miles off on the weather bow worked up to them with the ship and board fore boats the second and third mate struck too of them the captain went to the assistance of the second mate and I went to the third mates the third mates whale acted very well and I killed him very quick and then left him to try and get an other one the second mates whale acted very bad

and ran very much the captain went on to him but did not get past then he made signals for me and to his assistance and succeeded in striking the ran to the windward and I shot all of the bomb lances I had at him but they all exploded as soon as they were out of the gun but after a long chase to the wind ward we managed to kill him and got him a long side at 7 A.M. the third mates whale we got a long side at 2 P.M. and all hands turned in untill day light.

Saturday Jan 20th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the S.W. 4 A.M. all hands was called and commenced to cut the whales 7 P.M. got the head of one of them and his body and jaw in and the jaw of the other on in also and set the watch for the night

Sunday Jan 21st 1877

commences with pleasant weather the watch imployed cutting at 8 P.M. finished cutting the whales are all in on deck and the watch is set the watch imployed clearing a way and bating the case

Monday Jan 22nd 1877

This day commences with strong breeze from the S.W. the ship laying under short sail all hands imployed clearing a way the heads and boiling

Tuesday Jan 23rd 1877

This day commences with cloudy weather and a strong breeze from the S.W. all hands imployed boiling and stoving down

Wednesday Jan 24th 1877

This day commences with very light baffling breeze from the S.W. the ship under top sails and getting working of shore the after part fog and rain the watch imployed trying out P. Gillet sick and Lucy John down out of the boat Stearles fell off the fore case and hurt his back

Thursday
Friday Jan 25th 1877

This day commences with strong breeze from the N. N. E. with rain and fog the ship under close reef top sails and gill and spanker. the watch impleid trying out top sails in sight John Loun and P. Gillett of duty sick top sails in sight boiling

Friday Jan 26th 1877
This day commences with a moderate gail from the N. the ship under close reefs cruising of Huaso it is fog and rain most of the time the watch impleid boiling top men of duty sick

Saturday Jan 27th 1877
This day commences moderate breeze from the E. with a light rain the island of Huaso in sight 15 miles of all hands impleid stowing down the oil in the main hatch three men of duty sick John Loun. P. Gillett and F. Basset

Sunday Jan 28th 1877
This day commences with moderate breeze from the S. W. the ship under top sails and courses cruising of Huaso the land in sight bearing E. by S. 12 miles of the watch impleid clearing up the ship 7 P. M. finished boiling one sail in sight on the weather beam

Monday Jan 29th 1877
This day commences with moderate breeze from the S. W. the ship under all sail cruising of Huaso the watch impleid cleaning ship and bracking out provisions. P. Gillett and the carpenter of Duty sick

Tuesday Jan 30th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and moderate breeze from the westward the ship under all sail cruising of Huafu the watch imploid on ships duty three sails in sight the Mary & Susan the Mars and the Bounding Billow the island on the ice bow bearing E by N 10 miles of

Wednesday Jan 31st 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and moderate breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail cruising of the island of Huafu & S.M. the captain went on board of the Bark Mary & Susan latter part of the day very light wind the watch imploid bending the old main top sail and unbending the main stay sail

Thursday Feb 1st 1877

This day commences with light breeze from the S.E. with cloudy weather the ship under all sail cruising of Huafu the ship's watch imploid on ships duty saw a school of Black fish leard and got too three sails in sight all hands well

Friday Feb 2nd 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under top sails and courses steering to the S.E. the watch imploid repairing the spanker fore sails in sight and one steamer latter part of the day thick fog and rain

Saturday Jan Feb 3rd 1877

This day commences with light breeze from the N.W. with thick fog and rain the ship under dubell reef top sails steering by the wind on auset tacks the watch imploid boiling the black fish

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Sunday Feb. 4th 1877

This day commences with strong breeze from the N.W. with fog and rain the ship under reef top sails and courses by the wind on quiet tacks nothing doing latter part of the day moderate and clear the Bounding Billo and the Mary and Susan in sight gained with the Mary & Susan

Monday Feb. 5th 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. the ship top sails and courses steering by the wind to the S.W. the watch impleid on various jobs too sails in sight

Tuesday Feb. 6th 1877

This day commences with strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. by N. 7 A.M. the ship under close reef top sails and fore sail steering to the N.N.W.

Wednesday Feb. 7th 1877

This day commences with a gail from the N.E. with fog and rain the ship under close reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the N.W. nothing doing
Lat 39.00 S Long 76-19

Thursday Feb. 8th 1877

This day commences with a gail from the N.E. with fog and rain the ship under storm sails by the wind to the S.E. latter part of the day moderate nothing doing
Lat 39-00 S Long 76-59 W.

Friday Feb. 9th 1877

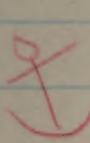
This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the S.E. later part a very light breeze from S.E. raised a sperm whale and board the boats and chased him he went to the windward very quick we did not see him after we could

While Cruising On Huaso Feb 1877

Saturday Feb 10th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing to the N.W. & E. all hands employed getting the ancor of the bows and preparing to smock ship the island of Mochie in sight 20 miles of water part of the day Strong S.W. winds 5 P.M. came to ancor of Mochie

Sunday Feb 11th 1877

 This day commences with A strong breeze from the S. the ship at ancor of Mochie the captain on shore 6 o'clock A.M. closed up the ship and started the fires to smoke ship 10 A.M. the Bark Napoleon came to ancor near 2 P.M. opened up the ship and got ready to get of the potatoes 5 P.M. the boats came of bringing 50 blls of potatoes and one bullock

Monday Feb 12th 1877

This day commences with Strong breeze from the S. the ship at ancor Stowing away the potatoes and getting ready for sea the captain went on shore to return the bags and get some vegetables one of the men run away we exchanged A boat with the Napoleon 3 P.M. got the ship under weige and Steared to the N.W. the man that deserted was Henry Nijgen

Tuesday Feb 13th 1877

x This day commences with Strong S.W. winds and thick cloudy weather the ship under all sail Stearing to the N.W. at 6 A.M. raised three sperm whales close to the ship going to the windward very quick luffed the ship to the wind and tried to get to the windward of them but could not they went out of sight to the windward 7 P.M. shortened sail and haled A back for the night heading N.W. & E.

Lat 38-15 S Long 76-23 W

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday Feb 14th 1877

This day commences with very light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. the island of Mochie in sight bearing E. 15 miles of ground with the bark Napoleon the latter part of the day the wind haled to the N.W. the ship by the wind beating to the N the watch imployed on ships duty the cooper and carpenter to work repairing the boat

Thursday Feb 15th 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under top sails and courses working to the N too sails in sight the watch imployed on ships duty and repairing the boat

Friday Feb 16th 1877

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail working to the W the watch imployed breacking out the after hatch for meat and water we gamed with the Bark Aberham Barker

Saturday Feb 17th 1877

This day commences with a very light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering W. by N. the watch imployed washing ship latter part of the day calm Lat 36-40 Long 78-08

Sunday Feb 18th 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under double reef top sails steering by the wind to the westward nothing doing

Monday Feb 19th 1877

x This day commences with strong breeze from S.W. the ship under all sail steering N.W. by N the island of Juan Fernandez in sight 30 miles of 2 P. raised a spinnaker on the weather beam going to the windward very quick board three boats

While On his Passage Through The South Pacific

Feb 1877

Tuesday Feb 20th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing for Juan Hernandez 1 P.M. too of the boats went fishing 7 P.M. the boats came on board with A bout 3 bbls of fish we then steared to the N.N.W

Wednesday Feb 21st 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing N.N.W. the watch imployed salting fish and various other jobs we put the boat that we got from the Napolieen on the waist bot's crains Lat 31-25 S Long 79.33 W

~

Thursday Feb 22nd 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing N.N.W. the watch imployed at ships duty and painting the waist boat Lat 29-26 S

Friday Feb 23rd 1877

This day commences with light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing N.N.W. the island of St Fealix in sight 25 miles of bearing N. the watch imployed at various jobs

Saturday Feb 24th 1877

This day commences with A calm the ship drifting to the westward the watch imployed brushing ship. St fealix in sight.

Sunday Feb 25th 1877

This day commences with A very light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing N.N.W. nothing doing

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Monday Feb 26th 1877
This day commences with A very light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. the watch imployed breacking out the after hatch for water and meat and filling the casks with salt water Lat 26-20 Long 80-33

Tuesday Feb 27th 1877
This day commences with moderate S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. the watch imployed washing ship out side Lat 24-47 Long 81-46 W

Wednesday Feb 28th 1877
This day commences with strong S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. the watch imployed cleaning the iron work and painting it Lat 20-19.5

Thursday Feb Mar 1st 1877
This day commences with light S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. the watch imployed cleaning the iron gear and painting

Friday Mar 2nd 1877
This day commences with pleasant weather and light S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. by W. the watch imployed cleaning the windlass and various other jobs Lat 17-45.5 Long 88-57 W

Saturday Mar 3rd 1877
This day commences with pleasant weather and light S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. the watch imployed repairing the riggin Lat 16-05 S

²⁴While On The Passage to The Sandwich Islands
Mar, 1877

Sunday Mar 4th 1877

²⁴This day commences with light S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N.W. nothing doing
Lat 13-55 Long 90-56

Monday Mar 5th 1877

²⁴This commences with pleasant weather and light S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N.W. the watch implored to work on the rigging plenty of fin Backs in sight
Lat 12-55.5

Tuesday Mar 6th 1877

²⁴This day commences with pleasant weather and light S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N.W. latter part of the day light baffling winds and calm the watch implored painting ship out side
Lat 12-05.5 Long 92-39

Wednesday Mar 7th 1877

²⁴This day commences with very light baffling winds and calms the ship under all sail working to the westward the latter part rain squalls the watch implored breaking out water and flour

Thursday Mar 8th 1877

²⁴This day commences with very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. the watch implored painting ship
Lat 10-03.5 Long 95-04.00

Friday Mar 9th 1877

²⁴This day commences with very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. the watch implored making the main rail bigger and bent it and sent it up
Lat 9-36.5

Remarks On Board Bark Helen

Saturday Mar 10th 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering W. N. W. the watch implored to work on the riggin

Sunday Mar 11th 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering N. W. nothing doing latter part of the day calm. Lat 8-20 Lon 96-49

Monday Mar 12th 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering N. W. the watch implored to work on the riggin sent down the mizen top mast and repaired the riggin Lat 7-20.5 Long 98-23.0

Tuesday Mar 13th 1877
This day commences with a very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N. W. the watch implored to work repairing the riggin

Wednesday Mar 14th 1877
This day commences with light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering N. W. the watch implored repair the riggin plenty of fin backs and porpoises in sight Lat 5-30 S Long 100-25

Thursday Mar 15th 1877
This day commences with strong S.E. trades the ship under all sail steering to the S. W. the watch implored on various jobs rattled down the mizen riggin Lat 4-38 S Long 101-34. W

Mar While Crossing The Off Shore Ground

1877

Friday Mar 16th 1877

This day commences with Strong S.E. trades the ship under all sail Stearing to the westward the watch impleid repairing the fore sail

Lat 5-00 S Long 104-55.00

Saturday Mar 17th 1877

This day commences with Strong S.E. trades, the ship under all sail Stearing to the W. the watch impleid repairing the fore sail finished it and sent it

Lat 4-45 Long 107-26.00

Sunday Mar 18th 1877

This day commences with baffling breeze from the eastward the ship under all sail Stearing to the N.W. nothing doing

Lat 4-51 S Long 109-44.00

Monday Mar 19th 1877

This day commenced with a Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. the watch impleid breacking out water

Tuesday Mar 20th 1877

This day commences with a Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail Stearing N.W. the watch impleid repairing the main sail & P.M. raised a sail on the weather quarter

Wednesday Mar 21st 1877

This day commences with Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain squalls the ship under all sail Stearing N.W. nothing doing

Thursday Mar 22nd 1877

This day commences with baffling winds from the E and N.E. with rain the ship under all sail working to the westward the watch impleid working ship

Remarks On Board The Helen Mear While

Friday Mar 23rd 1877

This day commences with very light breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the westward the watch employed at various jobs on the rigging

Lat 2-35 Long 117-42

Saturday Mar 24th 1877

This day commences with very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering N.N.W. the watch employed at various jobs

Lat 2-05 S Long 119-05.00

Sunday Mar 25th 1877

This day commences with light breeze from the N. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the westward nothing doing

Lat 1-15 Long 119-28

Monday Mar 26th 1877

This day commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.N.W. the watch employed repairing the fore top sail sheathing it with Drilling 4 P.M. raised A sail

Lat 30-00 S Long 120-55

Tuesday Mar 27th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering W. the watch employed repairing the fore top I saw plenty of porpois and grampis in sight

Lat 10-00 S Long 122-49

Wednesday Mar 28th 1877

This day commences with A moderate breeze from N the ship under all sail steering W plenty of porpois and black fish in sight going to the westward Lat 9 miles S Long 124-56

On The Passage To The Sandwich Islands Mar 1877

Thursday Mar 29th 1877

This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering W by N. the watch imployed at various jobs on the riggin Lat 5 miles S Long 127-14

Friday Mar 30th 1877

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. the watch imployed overhauling the boat tackle Lat 10-18 N Long 127-05 W

Saturday Mar 31st 1877

commences with a very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. the watch imployed on various jobs in the riggin Lat 1-19 S Long 130-38 W

April

Sunday Mar 1st 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. nothing doing Lat 2-16 S Long 132-6 W

Monday April 2nd 1877

This day commences with strong N.E. trades the ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. the watch imployed bracking out water and shoops and shook heads the cooper imployed setting them up, we took the fresh water out of the ground ear and filled it with salt water Lat 4-02 N Long 134-25 W

Tuesday April 3rd 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.N.E. and heavy rain squalls the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. by W. nothing doing no observations

Remarks On Board The Helen Macar While On

Wednesday April 4th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from
the N.N.E the ship under all sail steering to the
N.W. the cooper imployed setting up shooks
Lat 7-45. N Long 139-40 W

Thursday April 5th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from
the N.N.E the ship under all sail steering to
the N.W. the watch imployed breacking out the
head and poop casks and pumping the fresh
water out of the ground tar and puting it in
the riding tar

Friday April 6th 1877
This day commences with strong N.E
trads the ship under all sail steering N.W.
the watch imployed breacking out shooks
and setting them up and getting ready for
water

Saturday April 7th 1877
This day commences with strong N.E trades
the ship under all sail steering N.W.
the watch imployed stowing the casks between
the fore and main hatch for water & P.M.
raised one sail steering to the S.W.

Sunday April 8th 1877
This day commences with very strong N.E
trades the ship under top sails and courses
steering N.W. by W. & P.M. double reefed
the fore top sail nothing doing

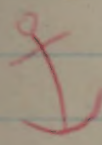
Monday April 9th 1877
This day commences with strong N.E trades and
rain squalls the ship under 3/4 top sails and
courses steering N.W. by W. at 2 P.M. Steard for W.
by N. 3 P.M. tear the leach of the main top sail
and sent it down and bent A nother one

²⁴The Passage To The Sandwich Islands Apr 1877

²⁴Tuesday April 10th 1877

²⁴This day comences with strong N.E. trades the ship under all sail steering W by N & A.M. raised the island of Hawaii at 2 P.M. the captain went on shore and the pilot came of at 5:30 we are laying of and on untill morning when we intend to ancor in Healo

²⁴Wednesday Apr 11th 1877

 ²⁴The ship came to ancor in the harbor of Healo at 7:30 A.M. and all hands to work bracking out the oil from the main Hatch and getting ready to take in watter

²⁴Thursday April 12th 1877

²⁴The ship at ancor in Healo harbor all hands imployed stiong of the ground tear in the main hatch and filling it with salt watter sent on shore one cask of Heads & hoops and sam shooks

²⁴Friday April 13th 1877

²⁴The ship at ancor in the harbor of Healo all hands imployed on ships duty sent on shore one cask of Nails No 3 and one of shook heads & bundles of shooks and one raft of casks for watter the watch went on shore at 7 P.M. for to have it run

²⁴Saturday April 14th 1877

²⁴The ship at ancor in the harbor of Healo all hands imployed on ships duty got of one raft of watter and stried it down and sent a nother raft of casks on shore sent on shore 60 1/2 gall of sperm Oil at 7 P.M. the watch went on shore for the night

²⁴Sunday

²⁴Saturday April 15th 1877

²⁴The ship at ancor in the harbor of Healo all hands on liberty except the third mate who is on board as ship keeper

Remarks On Board The Helen Mar White

Monday April 16th 1877
The ship at ancor in the harbor of Healo
Sandwich Island the port watch and A part
of the Starboard watch came on board this morning
and went to work the rest of the Starboard watch
refused to come on board there is eight of them
Walter H Story Carpenter Arthur Hunter
Fredric Fuller Joseph Dilman Matthew Sherlock
William Allen Ambros Jones and Pilot seaman
they wanted to stay on shore 48 hours the
American Counsel had them arrested and we
hired natives to work in their places the
men imployed getting of water and stowing
it down

Tuesday April 17th 1877
The ship at ancor in the harbor of Healo
one half of the port watch on liberty
and the rest imployed getting of water we
have fore men imployed from the shore
sent on shore three bbls of pork one of Beef
and one of sperm oil

Wednesday April 18th 1877
The ship at ancor in the harbor of Healo
the other half of the port watch on liberty
three men hired from the shore to work on
~~the~~ board all hands imployed breacking out
the fore peack and sorting out the Shooks
and storing them in gangs got one small
raft of water

Thursday April 19th 1877
The ship at ancor in the harbor of Healo
all hands imployed stowing of the ship
and coopering the oil finished getting of the
water and reserved on board 10 kegs of sugar
150 pounds each 560 Gall molasses one bag
of coffee 4 Bags of rice sent too new whail
boats on shore

At Anchor in The Harbor Of Healeo Apr 1877

Friday April 20th 1877

The ship at anchor in the harbor of Healeo all hands busy getting ready for sea sent on shore for storage 4 Bundles of shooks containing 19089 Gallons three casks of shook heads & hoops marked B 18 to 34 A 75 to 91 E 18 to 35 one cask of sails containing fly jib spanker top sail & 75 yards of No 3 Duck one cask of cordage 17 Cords & white pine boards & fore yellow pine, too Boats 3 P.M. all ready for sea I went on shore to see the captain and he sent the men that was in the gale of with me when we got on board I asked them if they were ready to go ~~on~~ to work they said now so I put them in irons the captain came on board shortly after all ready to sail and he asked the men what they intended to do they said they did not intend to work any more and then he asked them what complaint they to make they had nothing to say so we put their hands in irons behind their backs and maid them fast with a pease of rope and put them down below, the pilot came on board at 6 P.M. and we hoisted short and maid sail and then waited for the land breeze which came at half past eight when we took our anchor and stood out to sea

Saturday April 21st 1877

This day commences with very light baffling winds from all parts the ship under all sail trying to work along the land the men implicated on ships duty at 6 P.M. the men that were in irons came to the conclusion that they had a nuf of it so they said if the captain would let them out they would behave themselves so we let them out and they returned to duty

Remarks On Board The Helen Mear While On

Sunday April 22nd 1877
This day commences with a light baffling wind from the N.W. the ship under all sail, working to the N. the island of Hawaii about 12 miles of 7 P.M. the trade wind came and we steared along the land for Towahia.

Monday Apr 23rd 1877
The ship laying off and on at Towahia the captain went on shore to get potatoes but could not so he came on board and we steared off for Honolulu.

Tuesday April 24th 1877
This day commences with a calm the ship off the West end of Kani about 10 miles from shore at 3 P.M. a very light breeze came from the S. the ship under all sail steering N.W. for Honolulu.

Wednesday April 25th 1877
At 7 A.M. came to anchor outside the reef at Honolulu and the captain went on shore all hands employed bracking out the oil and coopersing it at 6 P.M. the oil is all on deck and ready to land in the morning.

Thursday April 26th 1877
At 7 A.M. took our anchor and the steamer towed us in and we went along side of the wharf and landed the oil and took on board 40 sacks of potatoes at 11 A.M. cast off from the dock and the steamer towed us out we landed 250 bbls of sperm oil and took 40 bags of potatoes on board.

Friday April 27th 1877
The ship laying off and on Honolulu the boat came on board at 11 P.M. bringing the second mate and one of the boat steers that was on shore also 20 bags of potatoes a rifle and sum cartridges I went on shore with one of the men that was

²⁴ The Passage From Keio To Honolulu Apr 1877

Saturday April 28th 1877

The ship laying off and on Honolulu at 10 P.M. the boat came off bringing the cooper and my self also sum ship stores and the captain sent for 10 more of the men that were good for nothing being sick most of the time and he discharged them their names are Fredric F Basset Alison E Buckley Ambros Jones

Sunday April 29th 1877

The ship laying off and on the port of Honolulu under all sail nothing doing

Monday April 30th 1877

The ship laying off and on the port of Honolulu all hands employed breacking out and clearing up at 1 P.M. the captain came on board bringing sum ship stores and 5 natives that have shipped we exchanged one of the new Boats for a large one at 4 P.M. the ship under all sail steering along the land

Tuesday April May 1st 1877

This day commences with strong N.E. trades at 7 A.M. came to ancor of Atawhi the captain went on shore and sent on board 16 bbls of Sweet potatoes A lot of pumpkins sum onions sum turkeys 100 chickens which we got for three bbls of Black fish oil, and ten Bullocks came off

Wednesday May 2nd 1877

The ship at Ancor of Atawhi the captain on shore sent the boats in for sum feed for the cattle got of seven load of small Sugar cane sum pumpkins and onions and got all ready for sea at 7 P.M. took our ancor and got under weigh with a light breeze from the S.W.

Remarks On Board The Helen Mar While

Thursday May 3rd 1877

This day commences with A light baffling wind from the south the ship under all sail trying to work of the land at 4 P.M. got A breeze from the westward and we steard to the N.E all hands imployed stowing the anchors & chains

Friday May 4th 1877

This day commences with very strong N.E. trades the ship under top sails and main top G. sail part of the day at 7 P.M. carried away the main top G. sail the watch imployed on ships duty

Saturday May 5th 1877

This day commences With A strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under top sails and courses working to the N. on opiset tacks the watch imployed mending the main top galeut sail

Sunday May 6th 1877

This day commences with strong baffling winds from the N. the ship under top sails and courses working to the N. on opiset tacks nothing doing

Monday May 7th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the W.N.W. the watch imployed mending the main top gal sail finished it and sent it up the cooper and carpenter imployed making A small boat to shoot walrus with

Tuesday May 8th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. & and rain squalls the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the N.W. nothing doing one man of duty with A sore foot E. Gillett

On The Passage To The Arctic Ocean May 1877

Wednesday May 9th 1877

This day commences with A Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.N.W. the watch imployed on various jobs breakout bread and meat the cooper and carpenter to work on the small boat P. Jett of duty with A sore foot

Thursday May 10th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. with rain the ship under reef top Sails and courses steering by the wind to the N.N.W. nothing doing

Friday May 11th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the E.S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N by W. the watch imployed breaking out water and various other jobs kiled one of the bullock to day

Lat 35 N Lon 168-27 W

Saturday May 12th 1877

This day commences with A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. with rain and fog latter part clear the watch imployed setting up the head gear and various other jobs the ship under all sail steering N by W.

Sunday May 13th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the S. with fog and rain the ship under all sail steering N by W. nothing doing

Monday May 14th 1877

This day commences with A very strong breeze from the S.W. with fog and rain the ship under top sails and courses steering N by W. nothing doing at 2 P.M. the shifted to the N.W. with rain the ship by the wind heading N.E.

Remarks On Board The Helen Near While

Tuesday May 15th 1877

This day commences with A moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.N.E the watch employed repairing A main top sail latter part of the day the wind haled more to the westward the ship heading N by W. on the wind killed one bullock

Wednesday May 16th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the westward the ship under all sail steering to the N.N.W. the watch employed repairing the main top sail and making A croos nest

Thursday May 17th 1877

This day commences with strong baffling winds from the westward with hail squalls the ship under all sail steering N.W. by N. finished repairing the top sail and sent it up and put the croos nest up

Friday May 18th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering W.N.W. the watch employed repairing the fly jib and fore stay sail

Saturday May 19th 1877

This day commences with A gail from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.N.E ther is plenty of fog and rain killed one bullock nothing doing

Sunday May 20th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. with fog squalls the ship under all sail steering N by W. at 7 P.M. raised Seaguan island bearing N by W. and past through the 72 passage at 10 P.M.

On The Passage To The Arctic Ocean May 1877

Monday May 21st 1877

This day commences with A gail from the N.W. with fog and rain the ship under close reef top sails and courses nothing doing

Tuesday May 22nd 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering N. by W. the watch imployed breacking out watter and flour and filling the casks with salt watter Lat 56-05. N
kiled three bullock Long 180-30. W

Wednesday May 23rd 1877

This day commences with strong breeze from the North the ship under all sail steering N.W. nothing in sight the watch imployed on various duties

Thursday May 24th 1877

This day commences with A thick fog and snow A strong breeze from the N the ship under all sail steering N.W. by W at 2 P.M. raised the ice and steared of to the westward A long the pack found that it maid to the south at 7 P.M. stud into the pack to the N. W. found the ice quite open Lat 57-20 N
Long 175-05. W.

Friday May 25th 1877

This day commences with A thick fog and snow storm from the N.E. the ship under reef top sails working to the N.W. through the ice which ~~quite~~ is quite thick we kiled too bullock to day

Saturday May 26th 1877

This day commences with A gail from the N. with fog and snow the ice opened in strips the ship under close reef top sails working to the N.W. through the ice

Sunday May 27th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the N.E. with fog and snow at 10 A.M. the fog cleared of and we found clear watter latter part of the day clear the ship under all sail steering to the N. through the ice

Remarks On Board The Helen Mar White

Monday May 28th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. with snow and fog the ship under close reef top sails working through the ice to the N.W.

Tuesday May 29th 1877
This day commences with A moderate breeze from the N.N.W. with fog and rain the ship in the ice under dubbell reef top sails working to the westward latter part of the day clear Lat 58-47 Lon 178-23

Wednesday May 30th 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the N with A thick fog and rain the ship under all sail working through the ice to the N.W. nothing doing

Thursday May 31st 1877
This day commences with pleasant weather and A calm the ship laying in the ice the watch imploid on various jobs kiled the last of the bullock to day

Friday June 1st 1877
This day commences with A light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail working through the ice to the N.W. the ice is very flat and thin and A grate deal of it we get A long very slow nothing doing

Saturday June 2nd 1877
This day commences with A light breeze from the S.W. with A thick fog the ship laying blocked in the ice with all sail clued down at 7 P.M. the ice opened and we maid sail and worked to the N.W. the watch imploid breacking out water

Sunday June 3rd 1877
This day commences with A light breeze from the S.E. the ship under top sails working through the ice to the N.E. nothing doing the captain while loading A rifle and the cartage to explode in the chamber and the powder went into his face and eyes

Working through The Bearing Sea June 1877

June
Monday July 4th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.E. with fog and snow squalls the ship blocked in the ice the latter part cleared of the ice here looks as if it had not moved this season there is some of the flow that we cannot see the end of

June
Tuesday July 5th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.W. with cloudy weather the ship under all sail trying to work to the N.W. the ice is very close packed

Wednesday July 6th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail working to the N.W. the ice is quite open at 12 A.M. raised A Bow head going to the westward board fore boats but the ice was so close together and it was calm we had to use the paddles and the whales near us we see several whales in the ice but could not get them

Thursday July 7th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. with A thick fog the ship laying in the ice with all sail closed up latter part of the day the fog cleared of and the ice opened the ship under reef top sails working through the ice to the N.W. raised several Bow Heads in the ice board fore boats and the Starboard Boat struck one the larboard Boat struck the same one we killed him with the pirces guns Lat 60°-00. Long 180°-00

Friday June 8th 1877

This day commences with A thick fog and A strong breeze from the N.W. all hands imployed cutting the whale latter part of the day clear the ship under reef top sails working through the ice to the N.W.

Saturday June 10th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail working through the ice to the N.W. the watch imployed killing out the whale

Remarks On Board The Helen Mac^{ry} 17th

Sunday June 10th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the N with A thick fog most of the time the ship under all sail working through the ice part of the time she is fast in the pack we see sum Bow Heads in the ice and board for them but the ice was so thick that we could not get to them.

Monday June 11th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S E with thick fog most of the time the ship under all sail working through the ice to the N. the watch impleid boiling at 11 P.M. A whale came up close to the ship and we shot two lances into him and then board for him and the labord boat struck him and we cut kiled him and run the lines to the ship and hove him A long side all hands impleid cutting

Tuesday June 12th 1877

This day commences with A gail from the S E with fog and Snow the ship laying packed in the ice with all sail fired the ice is very heavy and ther is A heavy swell on thear is plenty of whales in the ice thay come up in the holes we bumberd too of them from the ship but did not get them the watch impleid boiling

Wednesday June 13th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the S E with Snow and rain at 3 A.M. we got through the ice to the N. into clear water and have bin cruising on opiset tacks since that time but have scan no ice the weather is thick and rainy the watch impleid boiling

Thursday June 14th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the E the ship under reef top sails laying A pack on opiset tacks it is very thick fog we have ~~not~~ not seen the sun for seven days

^{my} Working Through The Bearing Sea June 1877

Friday June 15th 1877

^{my} This day commences with A strong breeze from the E. with A thick fog the ship under reef top sails steering to the N. we have seen one small strip of ice to day the watch imple storing down the oil

Saturday June 16th 1877

^{my} This day commences with A strong breeze from the N. E. with A thick fog the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the N by W. at 10 P.M. raised sun ice and the land too miles of suppose it is cape Harrien tacked ship and steared by the wind to the Eastward

Sunday June 17th 1877

^{my} This day commences with A strong breeze from the N. E. with rain the ship under opist tacks working to the N. cape thades in sight bearing N. W. one schooner in sight nothing doing

Monday June 18th 1877

^{my} This day commences with A strong breeze from the N. E. with A thick fog and rain the ship under reef top sails and courses working to the N. nothing doing it is very bad weather and we have not had A clear day since we came in side the fox islands

Tuesday June 19th 1877

^{my} This day commences with A light breeze from the N with fog and rain the ship under all sail working to the N. W. latter part of the day it cleared up for A few hours it is the first clear time we have seen since the 16 of may we saw three fin backs to day

Wednesday June 20th 1877

^{my} This day commences with pleasant weather and A strong breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail beating to the N. E. cape Bearing in sight 30 miles of to the N. latter part of the day moderate and clear weather some fin backs and devel fish in sight

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Thursday June 21st 1877

This day commences with A light Baffling wind from the N. E. the ship under all sail working A long the land of pluvier Bay one chooner in sight

Friday June 22nd 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail working A long the shore to the eastward at 7 P.M. the ship of Marcus Bay raised sun Bow Heads in shore board the Boats and went in after them the wind was very light and the whales going quick to the windward we could not get to them there was A good many whales but very thin

Saturday June 23rd 1877

This day commences with light baffling winds from all parts with A thick fog all the time heard sun whales spout and see one once it was thick fog at the time

Sunday June 24th 1877

This day commences with A calm and A thick fog the ship Laying to the North of indian point drifting with the current we have not seen any thing for 24 hours nothing doing

Monday June 25th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the North and clear the ship under all sail working to the N. St Lawrence Bay in sight Bearing N. N. W. 20 miles of plenty of ice and one sail in sight nothing doing

Tuesday June 26th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N. W. with clear weather the ship under all sail working up to the straits east cape and the Dimeads in sight A bout 30 miles of nothing doing

Wednesday June 27

While Cruising in The Bering Sea June 1877

Wednesday June 27th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail working to the N. the natives from the Dimeads came on board and traded for clothes at 6 A.M. steamed over to East cape and spoke the schooner Gen. Harney she reports plenty of whales past here three days A go later part of the day calm the ship drifting through the straits

Thursday June 28th 1877

This day commences with A calm and clear weather the ship laying of cape east we gained with the Bark Northern Light she reports the Bark Gava stove in the ice & sank she had on board part of the crew captain Bauldrey brought two of them on board and shipped them

Friday June 29th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. in company with the Northern Light at 2 P.M. spoke the Bark Roman too whales out side eight more sails in sight three sails in of them boiling

Saturday June 30th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the North the ship under all sail steering to the E.N.E. in company with the Bark Roman saw sum walrus in the water the watch impleid breaking out water

Sunday July 1st 1877

This day commences with A moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering to the E.N.E. the land in sight and sum ice there was one canoe of the natives from the east shore came on board too sails in sight the Mt Waliston & Roman

Monday July 2nd 1877

This day calm the ship drifting to the N.E. with the current we gained with the Bark Mt Waliston & Roman later part of the day light breeze from the North the ship under all sail steering to the N.W.

Tuesday July 3rd 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail working through sum scattering ice looking for Walrus saw A few and got 11 of them three sails in sight

Wednesday July 4th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail working to the westward looking for walrus saw A few and got three seven other sails in sight

Thursday July 5th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail working A long the ice looking for walrus the ice is so scattered that the walrus have gon back to the main pack seven sails in company with us

Friday July 6th 1877

This day commences A light breeze from the S. the ship under all sail working to the N.W. through the ice saw sum walrus and got 30 of them 9 sails in sight

Saturday July 7th 1877

This day blowing A gail from the S.W. with rain and snow the ship under storm sails laying under the lee of A point of ice 9 other sails in sight

Sunday July 8th 1877

This day moderate weather with A light breeze from the N.W. with sum fog the ship under all sail working A mong the ice saw sum walrus and got 6 of them 7 sails in sight

Monday July 9th 1877

This day moderate with A thick fog all day the ship the laying A round the edge of the ice the watch imployed skinning the bluber of the hides

Tuesday July 10th 1877

This day commences with A moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship working A long the edge of the ice to the eastward looking for walrus 13 sails in sight

Wednesday July 11th 1877

This day pleasant with A light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering A long the ice to the eastward at 2 P.M. raised cape Lisbon 55 miles of bearing E.S.E one sail in sight

Thursday July 12th 1877

This day pleasant with A light breeze from the Eastward at 1 A.M. raised sum walrus on the ice and the captain shot 32 of them the watch imployed skinning them one sail in sight cape Lisbon bearing S.E. 20 miles of

Friday July 13th 1877

This day pleasant with A light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail working A long the East shore in company with the Bark Florence saw sum walrus and got 25 of them the watch imployed skinning them

Saturday July 14th 1877

This day commences with A calm and fog the ship among the scattering ice looking for walrus saw sum and got 27 of them the watch imployed skinning them

Sunday July 15th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N. latter part A strong breeze from the S. raised sum walrus and the captain shot 100 of them we went on the ice to skin them and it was so rough that the sea washed over the ice and broak it up we saved but 40 of them

Monday July 16th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the S.E. with fog squalls the ship under reef top sails heading to the S.W. the watch imployed mincing the blubber and getting ready to try out speak the Bark Roman the ship of point Bay

Tuesday July 17th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. and clear weather the ship under all sail working to the North A long the land of icy cape in company with the Florence & Roman plenty of Devel fish in sight the watch imployed boiling the walrus

Wednesday July 18th 1877
This day calm with fog squalls the ship of icy Cape saw sum walrus on the ice and we got 12 of them too comes of the natives came on board the watch imployed trying out

Thursday July 19th 1877
This day A thick fog all day with A light breeze from the N.E. the ship under short sail laying A round the ice the watch imployed trying out & stowing down oil

Friday July 20th 1877
This day commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail cruising A long the ice looking for walrus saw A pie and got 18 of them later part of the day thick fog the watch imployed boiling and skinning the walrus

Saturday July 21st 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. with fog squalls the ship under reef top sails working A long the ice looking for walrus but did not see any latter part of the day very thick fog we finished trying out the walrus

Sunday July 22nd 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. with A thick fog the ship under dubbell reef top sails working to the N.E. later part of the day clear icy Cape in sight

Monday July 23rd 1877
This day commences with A gail from the N.E. the ship under short sail working to the N of icy cape there is fog most of the time nothing doing

Tuesday July 24th 1877
This day commences with A gail from the N.E. with fog equals the ship under short sail working to the N at 11 A.M. we stood in under the land and came to anchor to stow down the oil at 7 P.M. finished stowing down and got under way the ship under storm sails working A long the land to the N.E.

Wednesday July 25th 1877
it still continues to blow A gail from the N.E. with fog equals the ship under storm sails working to the N.E. A long the land the watch impleid breacking out provisions Bread flour Beans & Beef

Thursday July 26th 1877
This day comences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under dubbell reef top sails & courses working to the N.E. point Belcher in sight the Bark Florance on our weather beam

Friday July 27th 1877
This day still blowing strong from the N.E. the ship under top sails working A long the land to the N. of refuge point at 11 P.M. came to anchor close to the Bark Clara Bell that was A banded last year and the captain went in to see how she was he found hir A shore with a foot of watter and oil in the hole the natives had cut into all of the casks and had taking every thing out of hir and had cut the ship up so that she was not fit to take of

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Saturday July 28th 1877
The ship at anchor to the North of Refuge Inlet the boats went in to the creek and brought of two boat loads of fire wood some old junk & five blocks also 60 fathoms of cable and one anchor at 7 A.M. got underway and steered to the North

Sunday July 29th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail making to the N.E. point Barro in sight we found very heavy ice A ground all A long the Bank and the ice was packed on the land so that we could not get in to the point so went to the North untill we came to the solid pack but see nothing and we steered to the S.W. and came back to point Barro

Monday July 30th 1877
This day commences with A light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering A long the ground ice to the S.W. & raised the Bark Florence, Norman & Mat Waliston the Florence got one whale to day the wind died & way to A calm and it came in foggy so we came to anchor close to the grounded ice

Tuesday July 31st 1877
This day commences with A light breeze from the S.E. with rain and fog at 8 A.M. we got underway and ran down to Cape Smith and came to anchor in company with the rest of the ships there is six of them here

Wednesday Aug 1st 1877
This day commences with A calm and thick fog the ship at anchor of Cape Smith at 7 P.M. closed the ship up and started the fires to smoke the rats at 3 P.M. and the ship to gain

Thursday Aug 2nd 1877
This day commences with A moderate breeze from the N.E. at 11 P.M. got underway and steered to the N in company with 4 others

While Cruising in The Arctic Ocean Aug 1877

Friday Aug 3rd 1877

This day commences with A moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail cruising A long the ice to the N. of point Barrow saw A few boeheads going quick to the westward board fore boats for them and the Labord & boat went on the whale saw the boat and roaled the boatsteerer darted but did not get fast

Saturday Aug 4th 1877

This day commences with moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship cruising of the ice to the north of point Barrowsaw quite A number of whales at 3 A.M. the waist boat struck and we got him all hands imploid cutting

Sunday Aug 5th 1877

This day commences with A moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail cruising A long the ice to the north of the point saw A few whales and board but did not get any the whales are very wild and going quick most all of the ships have bin chasing but have not got any the ice began to come in to the land so we had to run to the south of the point

Monday Aug 6th 1877

This day commences with A thick fog and A strong breeze from the N.E. the at anchor close to the grounded ice the water imploid boiling the whale

Tuesday Aug 7th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. with rain and fog the ship at anchor of the grounded ice at 8 A.M. got under weigh and cruised out to the pack saw one whale and the three Brothers got one at P.M. it came in thick so we came anchor A gain

Wednesday Aug 8th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. with A thick fog at 9 A.M. weight anchor and worked A long the ice to the N.E. and came to anchor of the point of grounded ice in company with 6 other ships

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Thursday Aug 9th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. with A thick fog the ship at anchor of the ice north of point Barro the boats from all of the ships are down cruising A long the ice looking for whales

Friday Aug 10th 1877

Commences with Strong breeze from the N.E. with thick fog the ship at anchor of the ice N of point Barrow in company with 9 others the boats of cruising we have bin busy stowing down to day

Saturday Aug 11th 1877

it still continues to be A thick fog with strong N.E. winds, the ships all at anchor and the boats of cruising in the ice there was several whales struck but most of them tuck the lines under the ice

Sunday Aug 12th 1877

Thick fog with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship at anchor of the ice to the north of point Barro the boats of cruising in the ice saw A few boheads but did not get any

Monday Aug 13th 1877

This day commences with thick fog and A light breeze from the N.E. the ship at anchor of the ice the boats of cruising A long the ice looking for whales at 3 P.M. the wind haled to the westward and the ships had to get underweigh and stand of to the westward

Tuesday Aug 14th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the westward with A thick fog at 11 P.M. we came to anchor of the ice and sent two boats of to cruise at 5 P.M. the fog cleared of sum and we found the ice cleared of from the land so we got under way and steard to the eastward

While Cruising in The Arctic Ocean. Aug 1877

Wednesday Aug 15th 1877

This day commences with A thick fog and A light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering to the eastward of point Barro in company with fore other ships at 12 noon it cleared of A little and we raised sun boards and hoard fore boats for them the labord boat struck one and kiled him all hands implord cutting

Thursday Aug 16th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.W. ~~the~~ with A thick fog most of the time at 2 P.M. it cleared of A littell while and we saw A few whales and hoard for them but did not git any thay wer very wild

Friday Aug 17th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail crusing of Smiths Bay plenty of ice in sight the watch implord boiling out the whale

Saturday Aug 18th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the N.E. with fog squalls the ship at anchor of Smiths Bay the watch implord trying out at 1 P.M. sent the waist and bow boat of to cruse in the ice

Sunday Aug 19th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. with thick fog the ship at anchor of Smiths Bay all of the boats of crusing in the ice looking for whales but see nothing at 6 P.M. the ice came in A round the ships so thay had to flett A round it

Monday Aug 20th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ice came in A round the ships and we had to git under way we found the ice open to the eastward so we warked A long the shore it is foggy most all of the time no whales in sight

Tuesday Aug 21st 1877
This day commences with A moderate breeze from the N.E. with fog & squalls the ship under all sail beating A long the shore to the eastward plenty of scattering ice but no pack the ship of the east head of Smiths Bay the watch improved stowing down the oil

Wednesday Aug 22nd 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from N.E. the ship under top sails and courses working A long the land to the eastward saw one bohead and board to boats for him but did not see him but once after we board it is foggy most of the time and there is plenty of ice all A long the shore

Thursday Aug 23rd 1877
This day commences with A calm and fog the ship at anchor to the eastward of Smiths Bay in company with the Barks three Brothers Rainbow and Progres at 3 P.M. the fog cleared of A littell and we saw five boheads and board for them but it came in foggy A gain so that we could not see them

Friday Aug 24th 1877
This day commences with A light breeze from the N.W. with fog & squalls the ship under all sail working to the eastward A long the land we find plenty of scattering ice at 9 P.M. saw one bohead and board two boats but it was so dark that we lost run of him so we came to anchor for the night

Saturday Aug 25th 1877
This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail beating A long the land of Cape Halkot in company with the rainbow Progres & three Brothers there is plenty of ice & fog we cannot see any thing most of the time

Sunday Aug 26th 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the N.E. with A thick fog most of the time all of the ships at anchor of the ~~East~~ West head of Harrison's Bay the three Brothers saw one whale going to the Eastward at 8 A.M. we weighed anchor and Steered to the Westward for point Barro.

Monday Aug 27th 1877
This day commences with A calm the ship at anchor of Cape Simpson in company with eleven others the captain went on board of the Norman and got 17 Bags of flour in exchange for molasses at 9 A.M. A light breeze came from S.W. all of the ships got under way and Steered to the Eastward.

Tuesday Aug 28th 1877
This day commences with A moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering to the Eastward in company with eleven other ships at 8 P.M. the ship Milton struck A piece of ice which set her to leaking badly she hoisted signals of Distress and the three Brothers Mr Waliston & us went to her assistance and went in shore to 6 fathoms and came to anchor found that the Milton was leaking very bad the ice had struck so far down on her stem that we could not get at it.

Wednesday Aug 29th 1877
This day commences with A moderate breeze from S.W. the ship at anchor of Harrison's Bay the captain my self and six of the men have bin on board of the Milton to work helped her to rig A wedge pump and make mats to put over the stem they are going to try and take her to the St islands at 5 P.M. we left the Milton and started to the Eastward capt Bouldry got 200 casks of Bread from the Milton.

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Near

Thursday Aug 30th 1877
This day commences with A moderate breeze from the N. at 7 A.M. came to anchor of return reef found the ice quite thick and the pack was A bout 1 mile from the point of the reef the boats from the rainbow, Three Brothers & Pacific went up to the reef but see nothing at 8 P.M. we all got under way and steard to the westward we got 10 bls of Beef of the three Brothers

Friday Aug 31st 1877
This day commences with A light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing A long the land to the westward latter part of the day the wind haled to the N. and we have had A snow storm saw no whales

Saturday Sep 1st 1877
This day commences with A light breeze from the N. with snow squalls the ship under all sail Stearing to the westward saw the Bark Damm got A whale to day of point tangent

Sunday Sep 2nd 1877
This day commences with A calm the ship at anchor to the Eastward of point Barro in company with eight other ships plenty of scattering ice hear nothing doing

Monday Sep 3rd 1877
This day commences with very light breeze from the North the ship under all sail working to the westward through the ice at 10 P.M. raised point Barro there was fourteen ships there with their Boats of cruising in the scattering ice 17 sails in sight too of them Boiling

While Cruising in The Arctic Ocean Sept 1877

Tuesday Sep 4th 1877

This day commences with A lite breeze from the North the ship under all sail working to the westward there is A few whales in the ice going to the westward and the boats are of cruising in the ice at 8 P.M. the wind very lite we came to anchor to the Eastward of the point in 5 fathoms of water

Wednesday Sep 5th 1877

This day commences with A lite breeze from the North the ship under all sail cruising among the scattering ice to the eastward of Point Barro saw one bohead and board for him but did not see him A gain at dark came to anchor in 6 fathoms of water

Thursday Sep 6th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail cruising in the scattering ice to the N.E. of Point Barro we gamed with the Bark cleane at 10 P.M. came to anchor to the westward of of the point the ice was coming in shore quick to the Eastward of the point

Friday Sep 7th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship at anchor 1 mile S.W. of Point Barrow the Bark three Brothers is to the Eastward of the point and the ice is coming in very quick at 3 P.M. the ice comenced to come in whear we weare at anchor and the ships had to float we anchored close to the ground ice

Saturday Sep 8th 1877

This day commences with A moderate gail from the N.E. all of the ships at anchor close to point Barrow the Bark three Brothers is fast in the ice too miles North East of the point and clost to the shore and there is fears that she will be drove on shore sum ice came foul of us and the shackel break in the ring and we lost our anchor

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar.

Sunday Sep 9th 1877

This day commences with A gail from the N. E. at 7 P.M. got under way and steared to the westward untill we came to the pack and then steard of to the south A long the ice it is snowing quite hard most of the day

Monday Sep 10th 1877

This day continues to Blow from the N. E. the ship under top sails & courses stearing to the S. A long the pack the is close to the sea horse islands at 10 P.M. it came in thick snow & dark reefed the top sails and layed to untill day light

Tuesday Sep 11th 1877

This day commences with A moderate Breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail stearing A long the ice to the westward there is snow squalls most of the time nothing doing

Wednesday Sep 12th 1877

This day commences with A moderate breeze from the North with snow squalls the ship under all sail stearing to the westward nothing in sight the watch imfroid breacking out water

Thursday Sep 13th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N. E. the ship under top sails & courses stearing A long the ice to the westward it is thick & cloudy all of the time we have not got an observation for too weaks

Friday Sep 14th 1877

This day commences with A gail and thick snow storm from the N. W. at 11 P.M. it cleared up A little and we saw herd island bearing N. N. W. 40 miles of the ice is packed on to the island now whales in sight

24 While Cruising to the Westward in the Arctic ship 1877

Saturday Sep 15th 1877

it still continues to blow from the N.E. with snow squalls the ship under reef top sails cruising along the ice at 12 noon the sun came out and we got an observation which put us in latitude 70-02 Long 173-43 ~~now~~ no whales in sight & nothing doing

Sunday Sep 16th 1877

24 This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail working along the ice to the east at 10 P.M. raised A sail to the windward catch it the rainbow later part of the day light baffling winds from the North

Monday Sep 17th 1877

24 This day commences with A light baffling winds from the Eastward the ship under all sail working to the N. in company with the rainbow hearded island in sight bearing N.W. 20 miles off at 5 P.M. raised sun behind and loard for them and the Rainbow got one

Tuesday Sep 18th 1877

24 This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail cruising to the N.E. of Heard island loard fore boats for sun whales and the 3rd mate struck and we got him and we cut him in loard A gain in the after noon the 4th mate got one all hands imployed cutting

Wednesday Sep 19th 1877

24 The ship cruising to the N.E. of Heard island the wind light from the Eastward at 12 noon loard for whales and the 2nd mate struck and we got him A long side at 5 P.M. all hands imployed cutting we bursted one of our pusses guns on him

Remarks On Board of Bark Helen Mar

Thursday Sep 20th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. with fog squalls the ship of Heareld Island under dubbell reef top sails we saw A few whales but did not loar for them it was so foggy it is freezing very hard and the ship is covered with ice the watch impleoid boiling

Friday Sep 21st 1877

This day A strong breeze from the N.E. and freezing hard the ship crusing to the N.E. of Heareld Island saw sum whales and loard for them but did not git any of them the boats are badley iced up the watch impleoid trying out speak the Bark Noorman she reports the Bark three Brothers A banded frozen in the ice to the eastward of point Barrow

Saturday Sep 22nd 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under reef top sails crusing to the N.E. of Heareld Island the weather very cold the ship and boats covered with ice saw sum whales and loard for them the waist boat darted at one but did not git past the labord boat struck one got fast with one iron and the whale went into the ice and I had to hold on to him so hard that the iron draund out too of our men on the sick list Joseph Dillman & John Hart, seth Reading darted at the whale that I was fast to and mist him

Sunday Sep 23rd 1877

x This day commences with strong N.E. winds the ship crusing to the N.E. of Heareld Island loard for whales and the 4th mate struck and we got him A long side at dark and cut him in too men sick

Monday Sep 24th 1877

This day commences with A moderate breeze from the eastward the ship to the eastward of Heareld Island & other ships in sight saw one whale going to the wind and nick the watch impleoid boiling

²⁴ While Cruising Of Heard Island Sep 1877

²⁵ Tuesday Sep 25th 1877

²⁵ This day commenced with A gail from the S.E. the ship under close reef top Sails cruising to the S.E. of Heard Island it was so rugged that we had to stop boiling too men on the sick list

²⁶ Wednesday Sep 26th 1877

x ²⁶ This day commences with A gail from the N.E. the ship under close reef top sails cruising of Heard Island latter part of the day it moderated and we raised sun whales and board for them the second mate struck and we killed him he went in to the ice and died run the lines to the ship and toed him out got him A long side at dark and cut him

²⁷ Thursday Sep 27th 1877

²⁷ This day commences with A moderate breeze from the S.E. with fog squales the ship cruising to the S.E. of Heard Island the watch implord clearing up the decks and getting the boats ready at night stowed down the oil that was boiled out

²⁸ Friday Sep 28th 1877

²⁸ This day commences with A very light breeze from the Eastward the ship cruising of Heard Island at 2 P.M. raised A boat and board for him and chased untill dark but could not strike the watch implord boiling too men of duty sick

²⁹ Saturday Sep 29th 1877

²⁹ This day commences with A light breeze from the S.W. the ship cruising to the ^{Eastward} of Heard Island we have seen no whales to day the watch implord boiling three men forward & one of the boatsteersers sick

³⁰ Sunday Sep 30th 1877

³⁰ This day commences with A calm the ship cruising of Heard Island saw plenty of whales and board but could not strike one boats crew implord stowing down in the main watch

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Monday Oct 1st 1877

17 miles
x This day commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. the ship cruising of Herald Island at 10 A.M. raised A whale and board fore boats the forth mate struck and the whale ran very bad we chased him A long time in the after noon the babord boat got fast to him and we got him A long side at 6 P.M. all hands imployed cutting him in got him in at 11 P.M. and maid sail the ship heading E.S.E. three men on the sick list

Tuesday Oct 2nd 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail working to the S.E. have scan no whales to day the watch imployed boiling three men of duty Sick

Wednesday Oct 3rd 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.E. with fog most of the time the ship under all sail working up to the island at 4 P.M. it cleared up A little and we saw sum whales and board for them but it came in thick fog A gain and we had to give them up at 6 P.M. commenced to stow down oil in the after hatch

Thursday Oct 4th 1877

17 miles
x This day commences with pleasant weather and A moderate breeze from the westward Herald Island 15 miles of bearing S.W. by W. plenty of whales in sight all of the ship with boats down chasing them the third mate went A long side of one and the boat steerer mist him which makes the second one he has mist the captain disrated him for it the second mate struck one in the after noon and we got him A long side at 6 P.M. and cut him in the night

Friday Oct 5th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship cruising of the S.W. N.E. side of the island saw A number of whales and board but did not get any they were

While cruising off Herald Island Oct 1877

Saturday Oct 6th 1877

1 whale
x This day commences with light baffling winds from the S.W. with snow squalls the ship under all sail cruising on the N.E. side of Herald Island saw a number of whales and all of the ships were whaling we hoard fore boats & the forth mate struck and we got him had to tow him off from the ice with the boats got him a long side at 11 A.M. and sent two boats off again but the whales all went into the ice

Sunday Oct 7th 1877

This day commences with a gale from the N. with snow squalls the ship under close reefed sails heard island in sight bearing S.W. at 10 A.M. had to stop boiling it is too rough to boil too men on the sick list

Monday Oct 8th 1877

This day commences with moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail cruising to the N.E. of Herald Island saw sum whales to the windward but did not care for them the watch imployed stowing down one sail in sight most of the ships have gone out three men on the sick list

Tuesday Oct 9th 1877

1 whale
x This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under reefed sails cruising to the N.E. of the island saw sum whales and hoard three boats the labord boat struck a large one and we got him all hands imployed cutting him in three men forward and one boatstares of duty sick the Blubber Room is full of Blubber and the ship is all lumbered up with shooks & casks

Wednesday Oct 10th 1877

This day commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. with snow squalls the ship under all sail steering E.S.E. bound out of the Arctic at 4 P.M. saw one whale and hoard for him but it came on dark so we did not get him the watch imployed boiling

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen M.

Thursday Oct 11th 1877

This day commences with cloudy weather and a moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering to the E. by S. no observations the watch imbold boiling too of the sick men forward came on duty is day one of the boatstearers of duty sick the steward got rasey to the second mate this morning because he told him to light the binical lamp and he gave a choking for it the steward said that he cicked him in the testicals but all of the men what see it says that he did not the captain and I examined him but could not find any marks so made him go to his duty

Friday Oct 12th 1877

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. with snow squalls the ship under all sail steering to the S.E. no observations the watch imbold boiling at 4 P.M. saw the land of Point hope

Saturday Oct 13th 1877

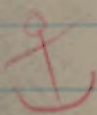
This day commences with a calm the ship laying of the land to the south of Point hope the land is about 25 miles of the watch imbold boiling at 4 P.M. it commenced to breeze up from the S.W. and it haled to the westward at 10 P.M. had to stop boiling it is very rough the ship under double reef top sails and fore sail steering south for East Cape

Sunday Oct 14th 1877

This day commences with a gail from the westward with snow squalls the ship under close reef top sails and fore sail steering for East Cape past East Cape at 2 P.M. and steared for Saint Lawrence Bay at 11 P.M. past the North head of the Bay and are beating up the Bay

^{on} While At anchor in Saint-Laurance Bay Oct 1877

Monday Oct 15th 1877

 This day commences with A very strong breeze from the westward the ship under reef top sails beating up Saint-Laurance Bay in company with the Bark Cleone at 3 P.M. came to anchor behind the sand spit there is seven others anchored here all hands imployed breaking out to stow down the oil one of the boatstewards is sick and of duty

^{on} Tuesday Oct 16th 1877

^{on} This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. with A thick snow storm the ship at anchor in Saint-Laurance Bay the watch imployed boiling got two boat loads of wood from the Bark Cleone Charles Chadwick sick & of Duty

Wednesday Oct 17th 1877


^{on} This day commences with A strong breeze from the westward the ship at anchor in Saint-Laurance Bay the watch imployed stowing down & boiling the Bark Sea Breeze and Mt Malisten and Norman sailed from here to day

Thursday Oct 18th 1877

^{on} This day commences with A moderate breeze from the South with snow squalls the ship at anchor in the Bay the watch imployed boiling ^{William} Charles Chadwick came on duty to day

Friday Oct 19th 1877

^{on} This day commences with A moderate gail from the westward the ship at anchor in Saint-Laurance Bay in company with the folowing vessels Northern Light, Progress, Casibel and Cleone at 10 P.M. it commenced to blow very hard and we started to drag our anchor so we choked the other one and gave hir all of the chain on both of the anchors which holds hir now at 9 P.M. the Bark Cleone parted from hir anchors and went on shore it is blowing very hard and we can not render them any assistance at present



Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mow.

Saturday Oct 20th 1877

²⁴ The Gail is A little more moderate now and we are safe yet we have not draged any more we stoed down sum of the oil and got A lot of shooks and casks of the decks so that we can wrik ship if necessary and have started to tryout A gain the Cleone is broad side on to the beach

Sunday Oct 21st 1877

²⁴ This day commences with A strong breeze from the N. the ship Laying in Sant Larence Bay with boath anchors down and all of the cables out it was A little more moderate this morning ant the captans went in to the Cleone she has Bildged and is filling fast captan Bouldrey has a gread to take captan Nye and A part of the crew and to take the Bone we have A gread to take it for sal to be desided by A salvage cort all hands implid boiling and gilling of the Bone from the Cleone

Monday Oct 22nd 1877

²⁴ This day commences with moderate breeze from the N. W. the ship at anchor in St Larence Bay all hands implid boiling & staving down and gilling the Bone from the Cleone we have finished boiling and have got all of the Bone on board the Progress Pacific & Northern Light sailed to day

Tuesday Oct 23rd 1877

²⁴ This day commences with A very light breeze from the Westward at 2 P.M. we got under way and sailed for Pluver Bay to git watter the watter in St Larence Bay is all froze up we have got seven of the foremast hands pne boatstaver the captan forth mate Stuard & Blacksmeth from the Cleone

On the Passage Out of The Arctic Oct 1877

Wednesday Oct 24th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the N. W. the ship under all sail steering for Pluwer Bay at 11 P.M. the wind died away to a calm so we came to anchor about 10 miles to the N.E. of the East head of Pluwer Bay and got the casks ready for water the Pacific is anchored off the East head

Thursday Oct 25th 1877

This day commences with a calm at day light we started in with the casks and five boats to get water worked all day and at sundown got the raft long side and hoisted it in and got under way the ship under all sail steering S.S.E

Friday Oct 26th 1877

This day commences with a gale from the N.E. the ship under top sails and courses steering to the S.S.E. at 10 P.M. it bloomed very hard and we fished the fore top sail and close reefed the main while close reefing the main top sail William Chadwick fell from the top sail yard and struck on the main hatches it bruised his arm and hip very badly but no bones broke we took him into the cabin and dressed his wounds and he is doing very well at 3 P.M. we lost the starboard bow boat of the cranes

Saturday Oct 27th 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under reef top sails and courses steering to the S.E. fore of the men forward of duty Sick

Sunday Oct 28th 1877

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.S.E. the weather is cloudy and we have got no observations at 7 P.M. shortened sail & luffed to for the night three of the men forward of duty & one of the coalbearers.

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Monday Oct 29th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under reef top sails laying to for the night at 6 A.M. raised the island of St Georges being east about 10 miles off and then we steared of to the S.E. the weather is foggy at 7 P.M. the barometer fell very low and we reefed the top sails and laid to for the night

Tuesday Oct 30th 1877

This day commences with A moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering E. by S at 7 P.M. shortened sail and headed to the N.E. 7 P.M. raised the land to the westward of the Inimack Passage and past throughs at 12 noon

Wednesday Oct 31st 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering E. S. E. nothing doing the weather is cloudy and A heavy sea running

Thursday Nov 1st 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. with A heavy sea running the ship under all sail steering E. S. E. at 2 P.M. the wind haled to the S.E. the ship under double reef top sails heading E. N. E. the watch impleid breaking out water

Friday Nov 2nd 1877

This day commences with A Strong breeze from the S.E. with cloudy weather the ship double reefs steering by the wind to the eastward nothing doing

Saturday Nov 3rd 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather & A Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.E. the watch impleid washing ship

Lat 47° 49' Long 156° 07'

While On The Passage To Sanfransisco Nov 1877

Sunday Nov 1st 1877

This day commenced with A strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.E. nothing doing the steward was so dirty that we had to turn him out of the cabin to day the steward from the Cleare takes his place

Monday Nov 2nd 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the West the ship under all sail steering East all hands imployed scraping Bone one of the men forward sick and of Duty William Chadwick of Duty from the effects of his fall
Lat 44-49 Long 156-07. W.

Tuesday Nov 3rd 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the South the ship under all sail steering to the E. by S latter part of the day the wind held to the S.E. with rain the ship under close reef to sails by the wind all hands imployed scraping Bone no observations

Wednesday Nov 4th 1877

This day commences with A gale from the N.E. the ship under short sail steering E by S latter part of the day the wind shifted to the N.W. the ship under all sail steering E by N it is too rough to work too men of duty sick
Lat 42-46 Long 145-20 W.

Thursday Nov 5th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering E. by N all hands imployed scraping the Bone finished the Bone at 2 P.M. at 11 O clock it bloed A gail from the S.W. with A very heavy sea running the ship under too close reef top sails

Friday Nov 6th 1877

This day commences with A heavy gail from the N.W. at 2 the wind ceased in A rain Squall the ship rolling very bad and shipping A great deal of water at 3 P.M. the weather got A little better too of the men forid on the sick list

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Saturday Nov 10th 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the westward with rain squalls the ship under all sail steering East there is A heavy sea running and the ship rolled so much that we could not work on the Boon too men forward & one boat steerer of duty sick
Lat 40-36 Long 136-50. W.

Sunday Nov 11th 1877

This day A strong breeze from the westward with squalls of rain & hail the ship under all sail steering E by N A very heavy sea running from the westward nothing doing

Monday Nov 12th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the N.E. all hands employed washing Bone at 7 P.M. it commenced to blow the ship under all sail steering E by N

Tuesday Nov 13th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.E. at 7 A.M. raised the land of point ^{Race} raise the ship under all sail steering E by N all hands employed washing Bone latter part of the day the wind haled A head the ship working up on Spinet tacks

Wednesday Nov 14th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.E. with fog and rain the ship under all sail beating to the windward of point Raise several small vessels in sight in the afternoon raised the farallones islands the watch employed working ship

While On The Passage from The Arctic 1877

Thursday Nov 15th 1877

This day commences with light baffling winds from the N.E. to S.E. with thick fog most of the time the ship under all sail working up to the heads at 12 noon it cleared a little and we got a sight of several sails in sight the watch employed washing the boats

Friday Nov 16th 1877

This day commences with very light baffling winds from the N.E. to S.E. with fog most of the time at 9 A.M. we came to anchor of the heads to wait for the tide at 5 A.M. we weighed anchor and stood through the golden gate at 6 A.M. we came to anchor of Saucellito and all hands commenced to wash Bone.

Saturday Nov 17th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather the ship at anchor of Saucellito at 5 A.M. finished washing the Bone and commenced to dry it to of the men who went on shore with out permission William Hallen and P. O. Fillett

Sunday Nov 18th 1877

Commences with pleasant weather the ship at anchor of Saucellito most of the men on shore at 7 P.M. they all came on board except the steward and one of the island natives John Brown

Monday Nov 19th 1877

Commences with foggy weather all of the crew that are on board employed washing ship John Bull Sick & of Duty from the effects of St. Peter

Tuesday Nov 20th 1877

Commences with pleasant weather the ship at anchor of Saucellito all hands employed bundling Bone

Wednesday Nov 21st 1877

pleasant weather the ship at anchor all hands employed bundling Bone Joseph Lilman & Mathew Skirlock of Duty Drunk

Remarks On Board of Bark Helen Mar

Thursday 22nd 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather at 8 A.M. we got underway at Sausalita and started for San Francisco we got up close to the wharfe and had to take a tug most of the men left as soon as we got to the dock Scath reading Charles Leland Boatstealers Mattue Sirlock Joseph Lelmar John Hart George Tibbels Walter Dixon & Jonson left the ship.

Friday Nov 23rd 1877

The ship at Mission rock Dock San Francisco all of the crew that are left are busy shiving the Bone all of the natives that we shived in the Sandwich islands went over in the boat with the bone & did not come back

Saturday Nov 24th 1877

The ship laying at the Dock San Francisco the Stevedores breacking out the oil our men imployed rolling it on the Dock

Sunday Nov 25th 1877

This day pleasant weather all hands on shore nothing doing the ship Laying at the Dock

Monday Nov 26th 1877

The ship at the Dock at 12 noon finished breacking out the oil untill the ship is covered A round the bow all of the men have left the ship except my self & 4 natives

Tuesday Nov 27th 1877

The ship laying at the wharf the carpenters imployed copering the bows there is 4 coopers at work on the wharf setting up shores our men imployed cleaning up the ship the carpenters finished their work this after noon

^{my} While in The Harbor Of Sanfransisco 1877

^{my} Wednesday Nov 28th 1877

This day pleasant weather the ship at the dock the coopers at work setting up casks the men imployed at various jobs rescued on board 20 bbls of Beef

^{my} Thursday Nov 29th 1877

Thanksgiving day the ship laying at Mission rock all hands on shore

^{my} Friday Nov 30th 1877

This day, pleasant weather the ship laying at mission rock all the men imployed cleaning out the loer hole five coopers at work setting up casks

^{my} Saturday Dec 1st 1877

the ship at Mission Rock wharf the men at work cleaning up the Loar hole took on board 20 barles of Pork the coopers at work setting up casks sum carpenters at work repairing the Rudder & horse pipe & fixing the copper 5 men imployed to work

^{my} Sunday Dec 2nd 1877

The ship at wharf at Mission Rock all the men on shore

^{my} Monday Dec 3rd 1877

The ship at Mission Rock Dock the coopers at work setting up casks our men imployed stowing the loar hole & getting ready for water

^{my} Tuesday Dec 4th 1877

The ship at Mission Rock all hands imployed at various jobs the coopers setting up casks took on board 200 blls of water

^{my} Wednesday Dec 5th 1877

The ship at mission Rock Wharf all of the men imployed stowing the casks for water & the Stevadore Broak out the rest of the oil

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar White

Thursday Dec 6th 1877

The ship at the dock the men impleid stowing the ship five coopers at work setting up shooks

Friday Dec 7th 1877

The ship laying at mission rock took on board 300 bbls water and stored the Beef & Pork in the after hold

Saturday Dec 8th 1877

The ship laying at mission Rock was the men impleid getting every thing on board to go over to the dock to get provisions on board

Sunday Dec 9th 1877

The ship at mission Rock warph all hands on shore except my self & Steward

Monday Dec 10th 1877

Haled the ship away from mission Rock to Beal Street dock and commenced to take on board Bread & Flour 1 Box Salmon " Peaches " Pie fruit " Pars 2 B Beans 1 oysters

Tuesday Dec 11th 1877

The ship at Beal Street warph five men impleid to work reseaving provisions and stowing ship resaved on board Bread Flour & Beef 60 bbls 50 sacks Potatoes 2 of Turnips 4 of Onions 4 of Beets

Wednesday Dec 12th 1877

The ship at the warph resaved on board Beef potatoes and shooks six men hired to work

Thursday Dec 13th 1877

The ship at the warph resaved on board shooks and small stores

in the Harbor of Sanfransisco Dec 1877

Friday Dec 14th 1877

The ship laying at the dock the men imployed taking on board the shooks potatoes and stores got an anchor of the dock and every thing on board at 4.30 P.M. and toed out in the stream and came to anchor at 5.30

Saturday Dec 15th 1877

The ship at anchor in the stream all hands on board except the forth mate and carpenter the ship ready for sea 4 P.M. the 4 Mate & carpenter not heard from so shipped A nother forth mate & Carpenter.

Sunday Dec 16th 1877

At 10 A.M. all hands on board the tug Boat. came of and we got under way and toed out side at 3 P.M. passed out side of the heads all hands imployed stowing the anchors and making every thing sequer for sea

Monday Dec 17th 1877

The ship laying to under close reef Main top sail and storm sails it is blowing A gail from the S.E.

Tuesday Dec 18th 1877

This day commences with A gail from the S.E. the ship by the wind on the starboard tack under close reef top sails and courses nothing doing

Wednesday Dec 19th 1877

This day modrate weather with the wind from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.E. the watch imployed coiling the lines and getting the boats ready for wialing

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

12 miles
108 twenty for hauling these whales

Thursday Dec 20th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.E. the watch implor clearing up the ship at 1 P.M. we raised A school of sperm whales and board fore boats for them the forth mate struck first and the whale ran very bad and he got his boat stove the second mate took his line and he went on board the third mate struck one and parted his line & struck one and got him to the ship at five P.M. at 8 P.M. the second and third mate came on board the second mate having cut line at dark not having had A chance to kill the whale so we reefed the top sails and laid by the whale untill morning Lat 31-00 N Long 121-00 W

Friday Dec 21st 1877

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. all hands implorid cutting in the whale at 4 P.M. finished cutting the Body and started to heave in the head got it almost in when the hooks tore out so we maid it fast A long side untill morning

Saturday Dec 22nd 1877

This day commences with moderate breeze from the S.W. all hands implorid cutting in the head at 3 P.M. got the case over board and the decks cleared at 5 O'clock commenced to try out

Sunday Dec 23rd 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. the island of Landanup in sight the watch implorid trying out the whale

While Cruising in The North Pacific Dec 1877

Monday Dec 24th 1877

This day commences with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.E. the watch employed trying out the carpenter and captain at work making a new cutting stage

Tuesday Dec 25th 1877

Commences with pleasant weather and a strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.E. the watch employed trying out at 7 P.M. fished the light sails and luffed to the wind with the head yards a back Lat 25 40 N. Long 116 20 W

Wednesday Dec 26th 1877

Commences with a light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.E. by E at 4 A.M. raised sun rocks and past them at noon the watch employed trying out

Thursday Dec 27th 1877

Commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.E. by E at 4 A.M. finished trying out At 7 P.M. commenced to stow down the oil and stow up the hole Lat 23 09 N. Long 113 55 W

Friday Dec 28th 1877

Commences with strong N.E. trade winds the ship under all sail steering S.E. by E at 5 A.M. finished stowing down latter part of the day all busy stowing Bread & flour Lat 22 16 N. Long 111 41 W

Saturday Dec 29th 1877

Commences with pleasant weather and light N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering E by N Cape St Lukis in sight the watch employed breaking out the shoes and making them into smaller bundles

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Sunday Dec 30th 1877

Commences with strong N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering by the wind heading E by N at 11 A.M. raised the land the coast of Mexico and at 2 P.M. raised Maria Islands at 5 P.M. furl'd all of the light Sails and courses and reefed the top sails to lay too for the night

Monday Dec 31st 1877

Commences with pleasant weather and a lite N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering down to Maria Island at 5 P.M. came to anchor off the village in five fathoms of water the ship Mitton left here when we came in the watch imploy'd stowing the shooks

Tuesday Jan 1st 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and lite N.E. trade the ship at anchor off Maria Island waiting for wood all hands imploy'd washing ship inside and out getting ready to paint ship

Wednesday Jan 2nd 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and strong N.E. trade the ship at anchor off Maria Island all hands imploy'd painting ship on the outside

Thursday Jan 3rd 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and strong N.E. trade the ship at anchor all hands imploy'd getting of wood

Friday Jan 4th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and strong N.E. trade the ship at anchor all hands imploy'd getting of wood

While On A cruise to the Line Jan 1878

Saturday Jan 5th 1878

This day commences with pleasant weather and calm the ship at anchor of Maria Island all hands imployed getting of wood at 4 P.M. finished the wood and got under way the ship under all sail running down before the wind we shipped one more man here that was on the beach his name is Walter H Rixon

Sunday Jan 6th 1878

Commences with A very light baffiting winds the ship under all sail Stearing S E by S nothing doing

Monday Jan 7th 1878

Commences with light breeze from the N.E the ship under all sail Stearing S by E at 10 A.M. Steared to the S.E took the Starboard Bow Boat in on deck to repair break out water Lat 17 = 28 S. Long 105 - 48 W

Tuesday Jan 8th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and light N.E. trades the ship under all sail Stearing S.E. the watch imployed breacking out the Pork & filling them up with Pickel

Wednesday Jan 9th 1878

Commences with light S.E. trades the ship under all sail Stearing to the S.E. the watch imployed breacking out Beef and filling them up with Pickel finished repairing the Bow Boat and put her out on the cranes

Thursday Jan 10th 1878

Commences with A calm the watch imployed cleaning the by wips and various other jobs took the Starboard boat in for repairs

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Friday Jan 11th 1878

Commences with A calm the watch imploid repairing the fly jib we took the stabord Boat in on deck for repairs finished the fly jib and bent it

Saturday Jan 12th 1878

Commences with A calm the watch imploid to work on various jobs bent the jib and finished repairing the stabord Boat and put her out picked up A large log and cut it up picked up five turtle & P.M. A light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering E by S.

Sunday Jan 13th 1878

Commences with very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward the one sail in sight board the dinkie and calched A lot of turtle

Monday Jan 14th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.E. the watch imploid repairing the old fore top sail and sent it up took the stabord Boat in for repairs and brook out water

Tuesday Jan 15th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under top sails and courses steering S.E. the watch imploid repairing the main top Salant sail the carpenter repairing the Labord Boat Josep Canad of duty Sick

While On A Cruise to The Line Jan 1878

Wednesday Jan 16th 1878
Commences with strong breeze from the N.E.
the watch imployed repairing the riggin
finished repairing the labord boat and put
him on the crains Josep of duty sick
Lat 27-20 N

Thursday Jan 17th 1878
Commences with strong breeze from the N.E.
the ship under top Sails and courses steering
S.S.E the watch imployed repairing the foot ropes
and lifts took the labord bow boat in for
repairs Josep Kanacka sick with cunshumshy

Friday Jan 18th 1878
Commences with strong breeze from the N.E.
the ship under all sail steering S.S.E the
watch imployed to work repairing the riggin
and Blocks finished the bow Boat and put
him on the cranes painted the labord Boat
6 P.M. fireld the courses and top Lat Sails

Saturday Jan 19th 1878
Commences with light baffling winds and rain
the ship under all sail steering S.S.E nothing
doring Josep sick and of duty

Sunday Jan 20th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and moderate
breeze from the E. the ship under all sail steering
S.S.E. nothing doring

Monday Jan 21st 1878
Commences with baffling winds and rain
the ship under top sails drifting round
nothing doring one man on the sick list

Tuesday Jan 22nd 1878
Commences with light breeze from the East
with rain the ship under all sail steering
S.E. took the Starboard Bow Boat in for
deck for repairs one man on the sick list

Wednesday Jan 23rd 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and a
light breeze from the S.E. the ship under
all sail steering by the wind to the South
at the watch imployed repairing the riggin
and painted the waist boat finished the
repairing the Starboard Bow Boat and put
her on the crains

Thursday Jan 24th 1878
Commences with a calm and rain squalls
the ship heading to the south the watch
imployed at various jobs one man on the
sick list 6 P.M. storied sail for the night

Friday Jan 25th 1878
Commences with a very light breeze from
the Eastward the ship under all sail steering
N.W. the watch imployed at various jobs
the carpenter imployed fleating the comings
of the main hatch. Saw one school of black
fish at 6 P.M. fished the light sails and
luffed by the wind to the eastward
Lat 00-32.5' Long 109-00^W

Saturday Jan 26th 1878
Commences with a moderate breeze from the
Eastward the ship under all sail steering
to the S.W. the watch imployed at
various jobs in the riggin painted the
Starboard Boat at 6 P.M. fished all the
lite sails and haled up the courses and
luffed by the wind

34 miles
\$10 Bounty for saving these

Sunday Jan 27th 1878

the day commences with pleasant weather and
A strong breeze from the Eastward the ship
under all sail steering to the N.W. at 2 P.M.
raised A large school of sperm whales going to
the windward very quick board the fore boats
for them the Labord Boat got too of them and
the waist Boat one we got them to the ship
at 11 P.M. Lat ~~11~~ 20 Long 108-00

Monday Jan 28th 1878

the day commences with A calm the ship laying
by the whales all hands imployed cutting them
in finished cutting at 3 P.M. and started to
try out

Tuesday Jan 29th 1878

This day commences with pleasant weather
and A light breeze from the S.E. the ship
under top sails fore sail and top L. sail
steering to the Eastward all hands imployed
clearing a way the heads and trying out
at sun down shortend sail and lay to for the
night one man on the Sick List

Wednesday Jan 30th 1878

This day commences with pleasant weather
and A light breeze from the Eastward the ship
under all sail steering to the south the watch
imployed trying out and clearing up the decks
at sun down shortend sail and laid A back

Thursday Jan 31st 1878

This day pleasant with moderate breeze from
the Eastward the ship under top sails and
fore sail steering N by W the watch imployed trying out
and cutting up the scalps sun down haled A back
for the night one man sick

Lat 10-00. S. Long 108-28

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Friday Feb 1st 1878

This day commences with light baffling winds from the Eastward with rain squalls the watch imployed boiling the fatlean and scalps at sun down shortened sail and laid A back for the night one man on the sick list

Saturday Feb 2nd 1878

This day commences with pleasant weather and light breeze from the Eastward the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. all hands imployed stowing down the oil sun down shortened sail and laid A back for the night

Sunday Feb 3rd 1878

This day commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. nothing doing sun down shortened sail and laid A back for the night

Monday Feb 4th 1878

This day commences with A calm and rain all day nothing doing & P.M. raised A shoat of black fish and board one boat but could not strike at 6 P.M. the ship laying A back it is raining

Tuesday Feb 5th 1878

This day commences with very moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. the watch imployed painting the Starboard Bow Boat and taking up the sheath in the waist one man on the sick List at sun down took in all the light sails and courses

While Cruising On The Line Feb 1878

Wednesday Feb 6th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind the watch employed at various jobs the carpenter and captain employed repairing the sheathing in the waist at 3 P.M. it commenced to rain at sundown fired all of the light sails the ship steering by the wind to the S.W.

Thursday Feb 7th 1878

This day commences with very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.E. the watch employed on various jobs painted the Starboard Bow Boat repaired the old gib and bent it loose for Sun black fish but could not strike

Friday Feb 8th 1878

Commences with a calm the ship under all sail drifting down the watch employed making a lumber rack between decks and stowing the lumber at sundown shortened sail and luffed to for the night

Saturday Feb 9th 1878

This day commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with rain the ship under all sail steering to the N.E. nothing doing
Lat 00-07 Long 120-09

Sunday Feb 10th 1878

Commences with light breeze from the South with rain all of the day nothing doing
Lat 00-05 S Long 119-03

Remarks On Board Bark Helen

Monday Feb 11th 1878
This day commences with very light breeze
from the South with rain the ship under
all sail cruising one sail in sight the watch
implored washing ship Lat 20-00 Long 122-00

Tuesday Feb 12th 1878
This day commences with pleasant weather
and a light breeze from the S.W. the
ship under all sail cruising at 1 A.M.
Joseph one of the Kanakas died he has been
sick with the sunshin for a long time
we buried him at 9 P.M. the watch
implored repairing the fore sail we went
with the Northern Light Lat 00-00 Long 120-49

Wednesday Feb 13th 1878
This day commences with pleasant weather
and a moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship
under all sail cruising to the N.E. the watch
implored on various jobs on the rigging
Lat 00-20 Long 121-49

Thursday Feb 14th 1878
Commences with moderate breeze from the
S.W. the ship under all sail cruising to the
S.E. the watch implored setting up the main
rigging

Friday Feb 15th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and a
moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship
under all sail steering to the S.E. in
company with the Bark Northern Light
the watch implored rattling down the fore
rigging and various other jobs Lat 20-00 S
Long 121-45

Death
XX

Mar While Cruising On The Laine 1878

Saturday Feb 16th 1878

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering to the S.E. gamed with the Bark Northern light the watch imfolded breacking out water and to work on the riggin Lat 00-29 S Long 121-48

Sunday Feb 17th 1878

This day commences with a light breeze from the South with rain squalls the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Eastward nothing doing gamed with the Northern Light Lat 00-20 Long 120-46

Monday Feb 18th 1878

This day commences with pleasant wether and moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.E. the Northern Light in sight on the Sea beam the watch imfolded rattling down the main riggin and various other jobs Lat 00 05 South Long 119-01 West

Tuesday Feb 19th 1878

This day commences with a calm the ship drifting under all sail the watch imfolded rattling down and various jobs in the riggin the Bark Elisa in sight Lat 00-24 S

Wednesday Feb 20th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and calm gamed with the Elisa later part of the day very modrat raised a school of sperm whales and hoased for them fueled for them but did not see them after loaring Lat 00-20. S Long 119-09. W.

Remarks On Board Helen Mar

Thursday Feb 21st 1878
This day commences with very light breeze
from the N.W. the ship under all sail
crusing to the S.W. in company with the
Bark Elisa & Northern Light, the watch
implied repairing the fore top Gal sail
Lat 00-32 S Long 118-22

Friday Feb 22nd 1878
This day commences with calms and light
baffling winds the ship crusing A long
the line to the westward too sails in sight
the watch implied to work on the riggin
finished repairing the top Gal sail and sent
it up Lat 027 South

Saturday Feb 23rd 1878
Commences with calms the watch implied
to work repairing the riggin at sun down
raised A school of sperm whales three miles
of and board for them but did not see them
after we board the boats Lat 00-10 S
Long

Sunday Feb 24th 1878
This day commences with very light
breeze from the N.W. the ship under
all sail steering to the S.W. one sail
in sight nothing doing
Lat 00-22 Long 119-09

Monday Feb 25th 1878
Commences with cloudy weather and
rain squalls the watch implied bracking
out water we gained with the Elisa
Lat 0005 South
Long 119-05 west

While Cruising On the Line 1878

Tuesday Feb 26th 1878

This day commences with very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail working to the S.E. the watch impleid to work on the blocks and riggin at sun down shortend sail and laid A back for the night Lat 00-03 N

Wednesday Feb 27th 1878

This day commences with A calm the ship cruising on the line the watch impleid to work repairing the riggin and various other jobs Lat 00 36 N

Thursday Feb 28th 1878

This day commences with rain and calm latter part light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering to the S.S.W the watch impleid brackeing out provisions and to work on the riggin Lat 00-04 S. Long 122-37

Friday Mar 1st 1878

This day commences with very light breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.W. the watch impleid repairing the Gaf top sail and repairing the riggin Lat 00-09 N Long 122-59. W.

Saturday Mar 2nd 1878

Commences with Cloudy weather and A strong breeze from the N. the ship under all sail steering W. the watch impleid to work on the riggin finished the gaf top sail and sent it up one sail in sight Lat 00-00

Long 124-20

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Sunday Mar 3rd 1878
Commences with very light breeze from the
N.E. the ship under all sail steering to the
S.W. at sun down fired all the light sails
and laged to for the night nothing doing
Lat 00-14 South

Monday Mar 4th 1878
Commences with cloudy weather and rain
squalls latter part of the day clear the ship
under all sail steering S.E.W. the watch
imploid making spun yarn and to work
in the riggin

Tuesday Mar 5th 1878
Commences with light baffling winds
from the S.W. with rain all of the day
nothing doing the ship under all sail
working to the Westward

Wednesday Mar 6th 1878
Commences with rain latter part of the
day clear and calm the watch imploid
making spun yarn and mats
Lat 00-04 S
Long 128-07 W

Thursday Mar 7th 1878
Commences with moderate breeze from the
S.W. the ship under all sail steering to
the S.W. the watch imploid to work on
various jobs in the riggin making mats
and spun yarn one man on the sick
List
Lat 00-07 Long 129-20

While Cruising On The Line Mar 1878

Friday Mar 8th 1878

Commences with strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. the watch imployed on various jobs turning in the top Gal Back stays and serving them
Lat 00-26 Long 130-02 W.

Saturday Mar 9th 1878

Commences with strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.N.W. the watch imployed washing ship
Lat 01-45

Sunday Mar 10th 1878

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. the ship under all sail untill sun down when we recast the top sails and steared to the S.E. untill 2 P.M. then tacked to the N.W. one man on the sick list Lat 00 05 S
Long 133-48

Monday Mar 11th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. the watch imployed to work on the riggin one man of duty sick

Tuesday Mar 12th 1878

This day commences with very light breeze from the N.E. latter part squally with rain the ship under all sail working to the N.W. the watch imployed to work on the riggin one man sick Lat 00.36 N
Long 133-36 W

Wednesday Mar 13th 1878
This day commences with cloudy weather and strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. the watch imployed repairing the main sail latter part of the day rain squalls one of the men of duty sick

Thursday Mar 14th 1878
Commences with strong breeze from the N.W. with rain all of the day the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. nothing doing

Friday Mar 15th 1878
This day commences with pleasant weather and strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. the watch imployed repairing the main sail one man on the sick list Lat 02-15 N
Long 139-44 W

Saturday Mar 16th 1878
This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. finished repairing the main sail and sent it up Lat 03-30 N
Long 142-50 W

Sunday Mar 17th 1878
This day commences with strong N.E. trades the ship under reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the N.W. nothing doing one man on the sick list Lat 05-10 N
Long 144-33

Monday Mar 18th 1878
Commences with strong N.E. trades the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind the watch imployed repairing the main top Gal sail and bracking out water Lat 06-43 N
Long 146 44 W

Tuesday Mar 19th 1878
This day commences with strong N.E. trades the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. the watch imployed repairing the Main Top Stay Sail and various other jobs
Lat 8-33 N.
Long 147-33 W.

Wednesday Mar 20th 1878
Commences with strong N.E. trades the ship under top sails & courses the watch imployed making mats for the main riggin & various other jobs one man on the sick list
Lat 10-48 N.
Long 149-08

Thursday Mar 21st 1878
Commences with strong N.E. trades the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. the watch imployed making spungyarn: and to work on the riggin one man forward very sick
Lat 13-17 N.
Long 150-57 W.

Friday Mar 22nd 1878
This day commences with pleasant weather and strong N.E. trades the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the N.N.W. the watch imployed making mats and bending the main top mast star sail & top & Stay Sail
Lat 15-19 Lon 150-56

Saturday Mar 23rd 1878
Commences with A Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the N.N.W. latter part of the day very strong trade winds recapt the top sails nothing doing one man sick

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Sunday Mar 24th 1878

This day commences with moderate N.E. trade at daylight raised the island of Hawaii we reached in to the leay of the port the watch imployed working ship beating along the land
Lat 19-44 Long 155-03

Monday Mar 25th 1878

This day commences with strong N.E. trade winds the ship under all sail beating up the island of Hawaii to the harbor of Hilo the watch imployed to work on the riggin one man on the sick list

Tuesday Mar 26th 1878

Commences with strong N.E. trades the ship under all sail working up to the harbor of Hilo in company with the Bark Pacific at 2 P.M. came to anchor in Hilo Bay in five fathoms of water all hands imployed bracking out casks for water at night the port watch went on shore

Wednesday Mar 27th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather the ship at anchor in the harbor of Hilo all hands imployed bracking out the Bread & Flour and cooping it sent on shore a raft of casks for Fresh Water at night one watch on shore

Thursday Mar 28th 1878

The ship at anchor in Hilo harbor all hands imployed bracking out & cooping the Bread & Flour and getting ready for water received on board 6 Bbls sweet potatoes holed out 80 bbls of sperm oil the capitan discharged one of the men who have bin sick the doctor said that he was not fit to go in the ship his name is John Austin

While In the Harbor Of Hilo March 1878

Friday Mar 29th 1878

This commences with a rain storm the ship at anchor in Hilo Harbor all hands implorid breacking out the oil and getting of water stowed the bread flour in the main hatch at sundown the watch went on shore

Saturday Mar 30th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather the ship at anchor in Hilo Harbor all hands implorid breacking out the fore hatch hoisting out the oil and shooks at sun down one watch went on shore

Sunday Mar 31st 1878

Commences with pleasant weather the ship at anchor in the harbor of hilo all hands on shore except one officer and two men

Monday April 1st 1878

The ship at anchor in hilo harbor all hands implorid cooping the oil and getting it ready to ship it got of one raft of water and 22 blls of molasses sent on shore 2 Lall of Spurm Oil

Tuesday April 2nd 1878

The ship at anchor in Hilo harbor all ~~have~~ one watch on shore for liberty the other watch implorid cooping the oil and filling it and stowing down water

Wednesday Apr 3rd 1878

The ship at anchor in Hilo harbor the port watch on liberty the other watch implorid shipping the oil on the steamer for Honolulu sent on board of her 184 blls Spurm Oil

Thursday April 4th 1878

The ship at anchor in Hilo harbor all hands implorid getting of the shooks and and all of the things that were stowed heare took on board three casks of Heads & hoops 14 Bundles of shooks one cask of sails & one of Riggins the Boats and all the rest of

Friday April 5th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather the ship at anchor in Hilo harbor all hands imployed stowing down the shooks and molasses and getting ready for sea at 4 P.M. every thing ready and waiting for the land breeze

Saturday April 6th 1878

Commences with a light breeze from the North the ship at anchor in Hilo Bay all ready for sea at 9 A.M. the captain and captain Smithers came on board at 9 P.M. got under way and beat out at noon the pilot left the ship under all sail beating a long the island

Sunday April 7th 1878

This day commences with very light breeze from the North the ship under all sail steering a long the Island of Hawaii bound for Honolulu nothing doing

Monday April 8th 1878

This day commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering a long the Island of Mowee and Molaki the watch imployed to work in the riggin

Tuesday April 9th 1878

This day commences with moderate N.E. trade the ship under all sail laying off on at Honolulu at 9 A.M. the captain went on shore and all of the natives that we shipped here last season

Wednesday April 10th 1878

This day strong N.E. trade the ship under all sail laying off and on Honolulu desearved on board 40 sacks of Irish potatoes and one keelg. anchor sent on shore one boat William Chadwick came on board to day

Thursday Apr 11th 1878

This day commences with pleasant weather and strong N.E. trade the ship under top sails laying off and on at Honolulu the captain on shore resceaved on board too Bails of hay and too men that have shipped

Friday April 12th 1878

Commences with strong N.E. trade winds the ship under top sails laying off and on at Honolulu resceaved on board three men that have shipped

Saturday April 13th 1878

Commences with strong N.E. trade winds the ship laying off and on at Honolulu in company with the Barks Elisa Northern Lite Pacific and mercury

Sunday April 14th 1878

Commences with strong N.E. trade winds the ship under reef top sails laying off and on at Honolulu at 9 A.M. the capt came on board and we started for colere all hands on board

Monday April 15th 1878

Commences with strong N.E. trade winds the ship under all sail steaming N.W. at 7 A.M. came to anchor of Attou the captain went on shore with sum oil to trade resceaved on board 18 pigs and sum Bannas at 5 P.M. the captain came on board

Tuesday April 16th 1878

Commences with strong N.E. trade winds the ship at anchor of Attou the captain on shore trading resceaved on board too boat loads of fodder for the cattle and 4 sheep & Bullock at 2 P.M. the captain came on board and we got under way the ship under dubble reef top sails steaming A long the Island

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday April 17th 1878
This day commences with strong N.E. trade
the ship under double reef top Sails and coases
steering N.N.W. one sail in sight on the
weather beam nothing doing
Lat 23-00 Long 158-54

Thursday April 18th 1878
Commences with strong N.E. trade winds
the ship under double reef top sails and
coases steering N.N.W. one sail in sight
on the weather quarter nothing doing
Lat 25-20 Long 162-54

Friday April 19th 1878
This day commences with moderate breeze
from the N.E. the ship under all sail
steering N.N.W. the watch imployed
beacking out water and making
spun yarn. Lat 27-52 Lon 163-43

Saturday April 20th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and
moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship
under all sail steering to the N.N.E.
the watch imployed repairing the spar
and making spun yarn
Lat 30-40 Long 165-34^W

Sunday April 21st 1878
Commences with strong breeze from the N.E.
the ship under all sail steering by the wind
to the N.W. nothing doing Lat 33-00 N.

Monday April 22nd 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and moderate
breeze from the N. the ship under all sail
steering to the N.N.W. the watch imployed
beacking out the slops and to work on the
riggin no observations

While On The Passage to The Arctic Ocean 1878

Tuesday April 23rd 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and A moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering to the N. by W. the watch employed breaking out water and cleaning the windles later part of the day the wind haled to the westward with cloudy weather Lat 27-13 Lon 167-39

Wednesday April 24th 1878

Commences with strong breeze from the S.W. with thick fog the ship under all sail steering N. by W. nothing doing

Thursday April 25th 1878

This day commences with strong breeze from S.W. with A thick fog the ship under all sail steering to the N. by W. later part of the day it cleared of and breasted on furled the light sails and dubell reefed the top sails

Lat 43-15 N Long 164-47 W

Friday April 26th 1878

This day commences with A gail from the N.W. the ship under ~~all~~ close reef top sails and storm sails nothing doing Lat 45-20 N Lon 163-40 W

Saturday April 27th 1878

Commences with A gail from the N.W. the ship under close reef top sails and fore & main stay sail later part of the day moderate and the wind haled to the westward we set the top sails and courses the ship heading N.W.

Lat 46-53 N Long 162-13 W

Sunday April 28th 1878

Commences with Strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under dubell reef top sails and courses steering N.W. thick fog most of the day

Lat 48-45 N Lon 163-00 W

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Star

Monday April 29th 1878

Commences with thick fog and rain and a strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering to the westward later part of the day the wind haled to the westward and it breasted on double reefed the top sails no observations

Tuesday April 30th 1878

Commences with A gail from the North the ship under close reef main top sail and fore main & mizzen stay sails steering by the wind to the W.S.W. nothing doing Lat 51-14 N Long 167-36

Wednesday May 1st 1878

Continues A gail from the North the ship laying to under storm sails nothing doing Lat 50-50 N Long 169-13 W

Thursday May 2nd 1878

Commences with A gail from the North the ship under storm sails heading by the wind to the W by later part of the day moderate and the wind shifted to the N.W. put the ship on the Port tack set the top sails top Lallant sail & courses the by the wind heading North

Lat 50-04 N Long 170 32 W

Friday May 3rd 1878

This day it is blowing A gail from the westward the ship under close reef top sails and fore and main stay sails steering N.W. by N at 5 P.M. raised the land on the Port Bow five miles of passed through the Sequam pass at 7 P.M. Lat 51-75 N

Saturday May 4th 1878

Commences with A moderate gail from the N.W. the ship under double reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the N.

Lat 54-02 N Long 170-54 W

While On the Passage to The Arctic May 1878

Sunday May 5th 1878

This day commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. with clear weather the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the North at 3 P.M. raised the Island of St Georges being N.E. 60 miles of one sail on the weather beam
Lat 56=14 N Long 170=56

Monday May 6th 1878

Commences with Pleasant weather and A moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering to the westward at 9 A.M. raised the ice on the starboard bow the watch imployed repairing the fore sail killed two of the Bullock to day

Tuesday May 7th 1878

This day commences with A gail from the S.E. with snow squalls the ship under close reef top sails heading to the south the ice and one sail in sight

Wednesday May 8th 1878

This day commences with A gail from the S.E. With fog and snow squalls the ship under close reef top sails and stay sails laying to of the ice

Thursday May 9th 1878

Commences with Pleasant weather and A moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering W.N.W. run scattering ice in sight the watch imployed breaking out water and provisions
Lat 58=10 Long 174=55 W

Friday

Friday May 10th 1878

This day commences with moderate weather and A light breeze from the Eastward with fog the ship under all sail steering N.W.

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen War

Saturday May 11th 1878
This day commences with A moderate breeze from the E.N.E with thick fog the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the North at 10 A.M. raised the ice and tacked ship the ship under top sails laying of and on the ice we killed the last of the Bullock to day one sail in sight

Sunday May 12th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. with fog and rain the ship under reef top sails laying of and on the ice gamed with the Bark Pacific later part of the day clear and we went into the ice in company with her found the ice very open and flat Lat 59-18 N Long 180-04

Monday May 13th 1878
This day commences with A gail from the N.E. the ship under dubbell reef top sails working through the ice to the N.W. in company with the Bark Pacific A nother sail in sight to the N.W. of us
Lat 60-23 N Long 181-56 W

Tuesday May 14th 1878
This day commences with A strong breeze from the North the ship laying blocked in the ice all sail clued up five other sails in sight the watch imployed on various jobs
Lat 60-16 N Long 182-49

Wednesday May 15th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the North the ship laying in the ice all sail clued up the watch imployed getting the walrus gear ready five sail in sight
Lat 60-12 N Long 183-17 W

While Cruising In The Bering Sea 1878

Thursday May 16th 1878

This day commences with A strong breeze from the North the ship laying fast in the ice with all sail piled plenty of fog and snow saw too Bowheads in the ice but could not get to them

Friday May 17th 1878

x Commences with A gail from the North with A snow storm at 11 P.M. the ice opened and we worked to the N.W. under top sails and stay sails at 4 P.M. found A dead whale in the ice and got him A long side

Saturday May 18th 1878

Commences with A strong gail from the N.E. with snow all hands implord cutting in the whale and getting ready to try out saw one whale going quick to the windward

Sunday May 19th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. with fog and snow squalls the ship under reef top sails working to the N.W. one sail in sight the watch implord trying out

Monday May 20th 1878

Commences with A very light breeze from the Westward the ship under all sail working through the ice to the N.E. too sails in sight saw the rainbow got A whale in the ice the land in sight the watch implord trying out

Lat 60-00 N Long 187-18²⁰

Tuesday May 21st 1878

This day commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the North the ship under all sail working to the North through the ice the watch implord stowing down the oil saw one whale and loard for him but could not get him saw the Elisa get one to day

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday May 22nd 1878

77

Commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the Eastward the ship under all sail working through the ice to the North saw some whales and loard for them the third mat struck one and got him we took him a long side and cut him in

Thursday May 23rd 1878

Commences with a calm the ship laying in the ice with the sails clued down the watch imploid trying out and scraping bone

Friday May 24th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and a calm the ship laying a round in the ice the watch imploid trying out the land and two sails in sight

Saturday May 25th 1878

Commences with a light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail working through the ice to the N.W. the watch imploid boiling out the whale the Elisa & Rainbow in sight

Sunday May 26th 1878

Commences with a light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail working to the N.W. the watch imploid stowing down the oil two sails in sight

Monday May 27th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the S.W. the ship fast in the ice with all sail clued up the watch imploid breaking out the molasses and cooping it the land in sight 20 miles off

While Cruising In The Bering Sea May 1878

Tuesday May 28th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A calm
the ship laying in the ice with all sail clued up
the watch imployed scraping and washing bone
the forth mate fell down the pore hole and hurt him
quite bad he is of duty

Wednesday May 29th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze
from the N.E. the ship under top sails and Jib
working through the ice to the S.E. the watch imployed
washing and scraping bone the forth mate and one
man forward of duty sick

Thursday May 30th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E.
with fog the ship laying in the ice with all
sail fished later part the ice opened and we worked
to the Eastward.

Friday May 31st 1878
Commences with thick fog and Rain with A light
breeze from the Eastward the ship under all sail
working through the ice to the N.E. the forth
mate and one man of duty Sick

Saturday June 1st 1878
Commences with A light breeze from the S.W.
with fog the ship under all sail working through
the ice to the N.N.E. we took the Starboard
Bow Boat in for repairs

Sunday June 2nd 1878
Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.W.
the ship laying blocked in the ice thick fog
all day nothing doing

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Monday June 3rd 1878
This day commences with A moderate breeze from the S.W. with A thick fog the ship laying in the ice with all sail field the watch implor'd getting watter of the ice got of 80 blls of it

Tuesday June 4th 1878
This day commences with A light breeze from the S.W. with A thick fog the ship under top sails and stay sails working through the ice to the N.E.

Wednesday June 5th 1878
Commences with A light breeze from the S.W. with clear weather the land in sight the ship under top sails working through the ice to the N.E. the watch implor'd crying Bone later part of the day thick fog
Lat 61=20 N Long 183=13.8

Thursday June 6th 1878
Commences with A light breeze from the S.W. with A thick fog the ship under all sail working through the ice to the N.E. ~~sea~~ we see two whales in the ice but could not load the boats

Friday June 7th 1878
Commences with thick fog and A light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail working through the ice to the Eastward later part of the day it cleared of and we see the land Cape Haverne see one Bow head in the ice
Lat 61=30 Long 182=28.8

Saturday June 8th 1878
Commences with A thick fog and light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering N.N.E. the ice is very open to day

While In The Anadar Sea June 1878

Sunday June 9th 1878
Commences with A lite breaze from the S.W.
the ship under all sail steering to the N.E.
it is A thick fog all of the time at 2 P.M.
raised five sails and gamecl with the Progress
and Norman

Monday June 10th 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the S.W.
the ship under top sails laying A back at 10 A.M.
the fog cleared of and we see the land Cape Thaddeus
10 miles of Bearing S.W. Six sails in sight

Tuesday June 11th 1878
Commences with A strong breaze from the S.W.
with fog squalls the ship under all sail steering
A long the ice in the Anadar Sea five sails in
sight

Wednesday June 12th 1878
Commences with A light breaze from the S.W.
with thick fog the ship under all sail steering
A long the ice to the N.E. in the Anadar
Sea

Thursday June 13th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A
light breaze from the S.W. the ship under
all sail steering for Cape Berring the land
in sight saw one whale and board for him
but he was going to quick to the N.E.

Friday June 14th 1878
Commences with A calm the ship laying of
Cape Berring board the boats for whales but
could not catch them they were going quick to
the N.E. the natives came of and the men
traded for sum clothing

Saturday June 15th 1878
Commences with very light breeze from the N.E.
the ship under all sail working A long the
land fore sails in sight nothing doing

Sunday June 16th 1878
Commences with A very moderate breeze from
the N.E. the ship under all sail working
A long the land to the N.E. saw one
whale going very quick to the windward

Monday June 17th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the S.W.
the ship under all sail steering A long the land
of Pluver Bay the watch imploded breacking
out water

Tuesday June 18th 1878
Commences with A gail from the N.E. the
ship under reef top sails working to the windward
of St Larence Bay at 4 P.M. came to anchor
of the North head five other sails anchored heare
at 7 A.M. got under weigh and worked to the
North

Wednesday June 19th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A light
breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail
beating through the Berring Strates the natives
came on board from the Limeads and we got
sum Boots & clothing

Thursday June 20th 1878
Commences with A light breeze from the N.N.W.
with A thick fog the ship under all sail steering
by the wind to the N.E. at 7 P.M. came to
A small strip of ice and got 50 walrus

Friday June 21st 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail working to the N.W. five sails in sight

Saturday June 22nd 1878
Commences with A moderate breeze from the N.W. with A thick fog the ship under all sail working in the ice of Cape Sirge saw A few walrus and got 14 of them

Sunday June 23rd 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. with A thick fog all of the day the ship under all sail working to the westward nothing doing

Monday June 24th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail working through the scattering ice saw A few walrus and got 11 of them eight sail in sight

Tuesday June 25th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering A long the ice to the S.W. ten sail in sight saw A few walrus on the ice and I went after them with the dinky and I fell over board and lost one of the rifles got three walrus

Wednesday June 26th 1878
Commences with A light breeze from the S.S.W. with fog the ship under all sail cruising A long the ice looking for walrus

Thursday June 27th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the S.S.W. the ship under all sail cruising A long the ice of Cape Sirge 11 sail in sight

Friday June 28th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A light-
breaze from the South the ship under all sail
cruising A long the ice of cape Sirge saw sum
walrus and the capitan shot 32 of them all
hands implord skinning them

Saturday June 29th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A light-
breaze from the S.S.W the ship under all sail
cruising A long the ice of cape Sirge & sail in
sight the watch implord trying out gained with
the Bark florance and John Howland

Sunday June 30th 1878 ^{Ind Green}
Commences with pleasant weather and A light-
breaze from the N.W. latter part of the day thick
fog hind sum walrus on the ice and the capitan
shot 126 of them all hands implord skinning
them

Monday July 1st 1878
Commences with A light breaze from the S.E.
with foggy weather finished skinning the walrus
this morning and had to leave them on the ice
the walrus was so far in the pack that we
could not git them of so we anchored the cacke
of ice that thay wer on and left them there

Tuesday July 2nd 1878
Commences with A calm and fog the ship
laying of the ice latter part of the day clear
with A light breaze from the S.E we came to
anchor close to the pack in 25 fathoms of water
and haled the ice that the walrus was on out-
to the edge of the pack and got the blubber on
bord then got under way

Wednesday July 3rd 1878
Commences with A moderate breeze from the S.W.
with fog squalls the ship under all sail cruising
A long the ice the watch impleid stowing down
the oil

Thursday July 4th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A light
breeze from the South the ship under all sail
cruising A long the ice of cape surge the watch
impleid skinning the blubber of the walrus
& sail in sight

Friday July 5th 1878
Commences with A light breeze from the N.W.
the ship under all sail cruising of the ice the
watch impleid trying out 13 sail in sight
the Bark Leaget Tenter came near to day
and the captain went on board and got sum
letters and papers

Saturday July 6th 1878
Commences with baffling winds from the west
with A thick fog the ship cruising of the ice in
company with the Bark John Howland saw sum
walrus and the captain shot 28 of them the watch
impleid skinning them

Sunday July 7th 1878
Commences with A light breeze from the S.E.
with fog squalls the ship cruising of the ice of
cape Surge nothing doing 5 sails in sight

Monday July 8th 1878
Commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze
from the N.E. the ship cruising of the ice the
watch impleid stowing down the oil

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

^{on} Tuesday July 9th 1878

Commences with A moderate breeze from the S.E. with thick fog the ship laying off the ice saw A few walrus and got 5 of them

~~Wednesday~~
Thursday July 10th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and A light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail beating along the ice of cape surge ten sail in sight nothing doing

Friday July 11th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and A very light breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail cruising in the ice saw sum walrus on the ice and we got 52 of them all hands imployed skinning them

Saturday July 12th 1878

Commences with pleasant weather and A very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail cruising in the ice of cape surge saw A few walrus and got 7 of them 14 sail in sight

Sunday July 13th 1878

Commences with A light breeze from the N.E. the ship cruising in the ice looking for walrus 12 sails in sight and walrus very scarce at 5 P.M. started for St Larence Bay in company with the Barks John Howland Pacific Progress and corral

Monday July 14th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering along the land to the E.S.E. the watch imployed trying out fore sail in sight

While at Anchor In St Larence Bay July 1878

Monday July 15th 1878

Commences with A light breeze from the S.E. with thick fog the ship under all sail beating up to the States the watch imployed trying out the walrus Blubber

Tuesday July 16th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail beating through the berring States the watch imployed setting up shook fore sails in sight

Wednesday July 17th 1878

Commences with A very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail beating to the South at 11 A.M. the wind died A way and we came to anchor to keep from drifting back A gain at 7 P.M. A light breeze from the N.E. got under way and steared to the South thick fog most of the time

Thursday July 18th 1878

Commences with A rain the ship under all sail steering to the S.E. at noon the fog cleared A little and we saw the land the South head of St Larence Bay the haled by the wind to beat up the Bay

Friday July 19th 1878

Came to anchor in St Larence Bay at 5 A.M. pleasant weather sent the casks on shore for water all hands imployed drying and Bundling the Bone

Saturday July 20th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship at anchor in St Larence Bay in company with seven others all hands imployed breacking out the oil

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Sunday July 21st 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the S. with fog and rain the ship at anchor in St Lawrence Bay nothing doing

Monday July 22nd 1878
Commences with rain and fog the ship at anchor in St Lawrence Bay all hands employed getting wood and iron from the wreck of the cleone

Tuesday July 23rd 1878
Commences with fog and rain the ship at anchor in St Lawrence Bay all hands employed getting of water and stowing it down

Wednesday July 24th 1878
Commences with rain and fog the ship at anchor in St Lawrence Bay at 9 A.M. we haled the ship A long side of the Syren and commenced to discharge the oil

Thursday July 25th 1878
Commences with foggy weather the ship A long side of the Syren discharging oil and Bone at 10 A.M. haled A way and came to anchor having discharged 16771 gallons of oil and 4352 lbs Bone and rescued on board 17 Bags of Potatoes then got of A raft of water and A tank from the wreck at 10 P.M. all ready for sea

Friday July 26th 1878
Commences with A thick fog and A light breeze from the S.E. at 5 A.M. got underway and sailed from St Lawrence Bay later part of the day clear the ship under all sail steering to the N.E. through the Bering straits

While Cruising in The Arctic July 1878

Saturday July 27th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the S.E. with rain the ship under all sail steering N.W.E. the watch impleid stowing the tank in between decks

Sunday July 28th 1878

Commences with A moderate breeze from the S.E. with rain the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. cape Lisbon in sight bearing N.E. later part of the day the wind veered round to the north with A thick fog the ship under all sail working to the N.E.

Monday July 29th 1878

Commences with A thick fog and A moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail working to the North the watch impleid bracking out shores and stowing the loar hole

Tuesday July 30th 1878

Commences with A light breeze from the S.E. with A thick fog most of the day later part of the day clear saw 6 ships and the land icy cape saw sum walrus and got 2 of them

Wednesday July ~~Aug~~ 31st 1878

Commences with clear weather and A moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.E. Along the land in company with 12 other sails at 7 P.M. came to anchor of point Belcher but the ice came so fast that we had to get under way A gain

Thursday July Aug 1st 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the S.E. at 1 A.M. came to anchor of the sea horse islands in company with the Barks Rainbow Progres Pacific Mt Waliston Coral Sea Breeze & too Buys, the ice to the North quite thick at 3 P.M. got underway to try and get to point Barro

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Near

Friday Aug 2nd 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail working A long the land of Cape Smith the packed ice is about 7 miles of shore and there is sum grounded ice in shore at 2 P. M. the wind veered A round to the N. W. and we warped the ship through A passage in the grounded ice and came to anchor the Bark Rainbow and put Walston as fast in the pack

Saturday Aug 3rd 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the N. W. with fog at 5 A. M. got under way and ran up to point Barro and came to anchor to the Eastward of the point the packed ice is hard up A gained the grounded ice at 2 P. M. the Bark Rainbow came in to the point she had lost one anchor and chane in the packed ice and we let her have the kedje

Sunday Aug 4th 1878

Commences with A moderate breeze from the S. W. at 5 A. M. got under way and steared to the Eastward of the point went A bout 10 miles and found the ice quite thick so we came to anchor close to the shore

Monday Aug 5th 1878

Commences with A moderat breeze from the S. E. at 7 A. M. we got under way and cruised A round the ice the current was running quite strong and the wind light so we had to anchor one boat went in and got A load of wood

Tuesday Aug 6th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the Eastward at 6 A. M. the ice came down quite thick so we had to get under way and run back to point Barro there is 7 others at anchor here

While Cruising Of Point Barrow Aug 1878

Wednesday Aug 7th 1878

Commences with A moderate breeze from the S.W. at 5 A.M. we got under way from point Barro and started to the Eastward in company with 7 others later part of the day the wind veered to the N.W. with fog so we shortened sail and luffed by the wind

Thursday Aug 8th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. with clear weather the ship under all sail steering to the Eastward there is A considerable scattering ice but no pack at 4 P.M. the wind veered round to the N.E. with A thick fog so came to anchor of the East head of Harrisons Bay in company with the Rainbow Mt Waliston John Howland and Thomas Pope

Friday Aug 9th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. with A thick fog at 7 P.M. we got under way and steard A long the land and anchored of Return Reef thick fog most of the time

Saturday Aug 10th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. at 5 A.M. we got under way and sailed A long the land to the Eastward at 2 P.M. it came on A thick fog and rain at 8 P.M. we came to anchor in 4 fathoms of water in side of Lion Reef

Sunday Aug 11th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. with fog at 5 A.M. we got under way and went out side of the sand spit the Rainbow carried away her rudder trying to get out the John Howland anchored here this morning

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Monday Aug 12th 1878

Commences with A moderate breeze from the N.W. with thick fog all of the time the ship at anchor of Lion Reef nothing doing

Tuesday Aug 13th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. at 8 A.M. we got under way and worked to the Eastward along the reef at 2 P.M. it came on A thick fog and we came to anchor close to the sand spit in 3½ fath water

Wednesday Aug 14th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. with A thick fog at 9 A.M. it cleared of and we got under way and went in between Lion Reef and the land and beat to the Eastward found from 3½ to 4 fathoms of water in the Lagoon at 7 P.M. came to anchor

Thursday Aug 15th 1878

Commences with A gail from the N.E. with clear weather the ship at anchor inside of Lion Reef the ice is closely packed on the out side the Barks Coral Thomas Pope John Howland Progress and the Brig Onward anchored here this afternoon at 6 P.M. all of the ships got under way and went back to fogey Island the captain shipped one man who came out of the Bark Florence she was stoven in the ice of point Barrow

Friday Aug 16th 1878

The ship at anchor of fogey Island it is blowing A strong gail from the N.E. there is 7 other ships anchored here Nothing doing

Saturday Aug 17th 1878

Commences with A gail from the N.E. with snow squalls the ship at anchor in the Lagoon of fogey Island nothing doing sum of the Ships got under way and went to the westward

While Cruising Of Point Barrow Aug 1878

Sunday Aug 18th 1878

Commences with A moderate gail from the N.E. at 7 A.M. we got under way and stud out of the Lagoon then it came in fogey so we went back and cam to anchor

Monday Aug 19th 1878

it is still bloing A gail from the N.E. at 6 A.M. we got under way and went outside to cruise for whales found the ice quite open to the westward steared in to the N.W. and S.W. at 7 P.M. came to anchor in 7 fathoms of water

Tuesday Aug 20th 1878

Commences with A gail from the N.E. with snow squals the ship at anchor of Lion Reef at 2 P.M. we got under way and steared to the westward at 9 P.M. came to anchor in Harrisons Bay in 4 fathoms of water the Bark Mt Walliston in company with us

Wednesday Aug 21st 1878

Commences with A gail from the N.E. with snow at 7 A.M. we got under way and steared to the westward and found the ice quite close to point tangent at 8 P.M. we came to anchor to the westward of Point Barrow 17 other sails at anchor heare

Thursday Aug 22nd 1878

The ship at anchor of Point Barrow it is bloing A A gail from the N.E. with snow squals 19 other Ships at anchor heare

Friday Aug 23rd 1878

it is bloing A gail from the N.E. with fog and snow the ship at anchor of point Barrow nothing doing we got A tun of coal and one firsces gun from the Bark Pacific and one boat anchor and A top maul from the chooner

Saturday Aug 24th 1878
Commences with A moderate breeze from
the S.E. with A thick fog the ice commence
to com in heare so all of the ships had
to go to the Eastward of the point the
watch implord breacking out water Bread
and Beef

Sunday Aug 25th 1878
Commences with light baffling winds from
the S.W. with fog and rain all of the
ships at anchor of point Barrow nothing
doing

Monday Aug 26th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the
N.E. at 10 A.M. the ice came in A round
the ships and thay all had to fleet to
the westward of the point - the captain got
A furces gunn from the Elisa

Pierre Sun
Tuesday Aug 27th 1878
Commences with A very light breeze from the
N.E. with thick fog the ships all at anchor of
point Barrow the ice came in A round the ships
and we all had to warp the ships in close to
the shore sum of the ships went south to cape
Smith

Wednesday Aug 28th 1878
Commences with A moderate breeze from the N.
the ships at anchor of the west Side of point
Barrow the ice is packed in A round us and
the cleare watter is A bout A mile of too of
the ships got out to day the Rainbow and
Abr Barker

Thursday Aug 29th 1877

This day commences with A light breeze from the S.W. at 5 P.M. the ice opened and started to the N.E. very quick we put A kedge anchor out and warped of shore to git under way but the ice closed in on us and we had to anchor A gain and put both anchors down to hold the Ship

Friday Aug 30th 1878

Commences with A strong breeze from the westward with snow squalls the ship at anchor in 4 fathoms of water with both anchors down the ice going to the N.E. very quick the Bark Norman dragged hir anchors and the Mt. Waliston and Norman are A ground the Bark Elisa and Ab. Barker came back from cape Smith and anchored near to the South of us

Saturday Aug 31st 1878

The ship packed in the ice to the westward of the point both anchors down the wind from the westward the ice of shore from us is going to the N.E. the Mt Waliston got of the ground to day

Sunday Sept 1st 1878

This day commences with A strong breeze from the South at 4 A.M. the ice started to open A round us and we hove up the starbord anchor and the ship came A round to the wind at 10 A.M. the wind haled to the S.E. the ice going very quick to the N. we started to drag so caled all hands and drooped our other anchor and put the kedge anchor out on the starbord side with the cutting falls to it and then hove up to warp the ship out after we got started the hitches draughted and the ship went on shore with the starbord side to the beach in 12 foot of water the ice packed in A round the ship so we could not git of

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Monday Sept 2nd 1878
Commences with A gail from the westward the ship A ground in 12 foot of watter all hands imploid breacking out provishions and getting ready to f breackout the ship and hall hir of when it modrats and the ice goes of the Bark Norman is on shore close to us and the Barks Coral Hunter and too schooners and A Brig packed in the ice on the West side of the point

Tuesday Sept 3rd 1878
Commences with A very light breeze from the N. W. all hands imploid getting ready to hall the ship of at 2 P. M. we wer all ready and the veard A round to the N. E. and the ice went of the shore and we put A anchor out and heeled the ship over on the Port side and captans Homan Bens Cambell and Smithers sent yum of theare men to our asistance at 8 P. M. the ship floted and we went of shore and came to anchor all right

Wednesday Sep 4th 1878
Commences with A modrate breeze from the N. W. the ship at anchor to the westward of the point the watch imploid storing the provishions and clearing up the ship we looked for our kedg anchor and cutting falls of but the ice had taking the couy of and we could not find it at 10 A. M. every thing stood down we got under way and went out to cruse for whales all of the Ships cruised to the North of the point but see no whales at 2 P. M. stiard to the S. W.

Thursday Sep 5th 1878
Commences with A strong breeze from the N. W. the ship under all sail steaming A long the lane to the S. W. at 2 P. M. we came to the S. E. point of the ice and spoke the Bark Rainbow they have seen no whales we shortend sail and laid A bare untill day light

While Cruising Off Point Barrow Sept 1878

Friday Sept 6th 1878

Commences with very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail beating to the windward at 6 P.M. came to anchor off Cape Smith at 4 P.M. the wind came out from the S.W. and we got under way and beat to the South at 7 P.M. came to anchor and sent two boats in for wood

Saturday Sept 7th 1878

Commences with A very light breeze from the S.W. the ship at anchor to the N.E. of Sea Horse Islands two boats in shore getting wood at 9 A.M. the wind breezed up and we got under way and worked to the S.W. at dark furled all the late sails and laid A back

Sunday Sept 8th 1878

At 8 A.M. the wind haled to the N.E. with snow squalls steared of to the S.W. in company with the Thomas Pope passed through A good deal of drifting ice and passed the Sea Horse Islands at 10 A.M. the ship heading W. by S. Along the packed ice

Monday Sept 9th 1878

Commences with A strong N.E. gail the ship under all sail steering A long the packed ice to the westward in company with the Thomas Pope the weather is cloudy with fog squalls at 2 P.M. it cleared of and we raised two sails the Progres and the Schooner mixes the ice is very soled and close packed

Tuesday Sept 10th 1878

Commences with A moderate breeze from the N.E. with A thick fog the ship under all sail steering W. N. W. at 11 A.M. the fog cleared of ~~now~~ ice in sight

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday Sept 11th 1878
Commences with A calm and thick fog at 7 A.M. the cleared A little and ther was A bow hogg came up close to the ship cald all hands and board all the boats but there was no wind and we had to use the paddels we chased him untill 2 P.M. when he went into the ice latter part of the day A moderate breeze from the S.E. with rain gamed with the Schooner miers

Thursday Sept 12th 1878
Commences with A moderate breeze from the N.E. with fog and rain the ship under all sail steering to the W. by N. three sails in sight we gamed with the Bark Progress

Friday Sept 13th 1878
Commences with A moderate breeze from the N.E. with fog and rain the ship under all sail steering to the westward at 1 P.M. the fog cleared of and we raised Heareld Island being W.N.W. 25 miles of also seven other sails we gamed the Bark John Howland she was boiling A whale and had seen six more the ice is all round the Island

Saturday Sep 14th 1877
Commences with A gail from the N.E. with fog and rain the ship under reef top sails and stay sails standing of and on the ice five sails in sight nothing doing

Sunday Sep 15th 1878
it continues to blow from the N.E. with fog and rain the ship under dubble reef top sails and stay sails we have seen no ice to day gamed the Bark Rainbow

^{on} While Cruising Off Heard Island Sept 1878

Monday Sep 16th 1878
Commences with A gail from the N.E. with fog and rain
the ship under dubbell reef top sails dazing of the
ice on ofuset tacks seven sails in sight

Tuesday Sep 17th 1878
Continues to blow from the N.E. with rain and
fog the ship under dubbell reef top sails steering by
the wind on ofuset tacks we saw three whales to
day close to the ship but it was foggy and we did
not see them A gain

Wednesday Sep 18th 1878
The wind continues from the N.E. with fog and rain
squalls the ship is under dubbell reef top sails and
fore and main stay sails standing of and on the
ice it cleared of A little and we thought that we
saw Heard Island bearing S. by W. the Bark
Abraham Barker in sight with three boats down

Thursday Sep 19th 1878
of Heard Island with A strong breeze from the N.E.
with fog and rain the ship under dubbell reef top
sails and stay sails fore other sails in sight
nothing doing

Friday Sep 20th 1878
The ship laying to of the ice to the N.E.
of Heard Island with A strong N.E. gail
we have had very bad weather since we came
here A strong breeze with rain and fog most
of the time to day is the first time that we
hav seen the Sun and find we ar in Lat 71-50
Long 173-02

Saturday Sep 21st
it continues to blow A gail from the N.E. the
ship under close reef top sails and stay sails.
trying to hold on untill better weather nothing
doing

Remarks On Board Bark Helen War

Sunday Sept 22nd 1878
Blowing A gail from the N.E. the weather is
clear the ship under reef top sails and courses
working to the N.E. three sails in sight
Lat 71-40^N Long 172-39

Monday Sept 23rd
clear with A gail from the N.E. the ship under
dubble reef top sails and stay sails heading S.E.
by the wind Heard Island in sight Bering N.E. 9
five sail in sight

Tuesday Sept 24th
the ship of Heard Island it is blowing A gail
from the Eastward we raised to whales to day
but ther was so much sea on that we could
not loar the boats one sail in sight

Wednesday Sept 25th
Commences with pleasant weather and A moderate
breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail
Heard Island bearing W.N.W. at day light we
raised A whale and loard fore boats for him
but the whales are very wild and going to the
S.W. very quick we chased all day but did not
git fast one sail in sight

Thirsday Sept 26th
of Heard Island with A moderate breeze from the
Eastward with snow squalls the ship under all sail
crusing on opiset tacks we have sean no whales to
day seven sails in sight at 6 P.M. gained the
Mt Waliston spe had sean all of the fleet to day
but no body had sean any whales 7 P.M. the ship
under all sail bound to the South to try and find
the whales as all that I have bin seen were bound
that way bent the new main & sail fore sail and
main S.L. sail

Whale Cruising of Herald Island Sept-1878

Friday Sept 27th

Pleasant weather with A strong breeze from the Eastward the ship under all sail steering S.E. in company with the barks Mt Waliston and Hunter have seen nothing yet at dark furl the lite sails and luffed by the wind to the N. Lat 69-35 Long 174-20

Saturday Sept 28th

Commences with strong N.E. winds the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. at 4 P.M. we see one whale and hoard for him but it was very rough and we did not get A chance for him I did not see him after I hoard

Sunday Sept 29th

Commences with A strong gail from the N.E. the ship under dubbell reef main and close reef Fore top sails and storm sails steering by the wind on opiset tacks

Monday Sept 30th

Blowing A gail from the N.E. the ship under close reef Top sails trying to work up to Herald Island one sail in sight Lat 70-21 Long 177-15

Tuesday Oct 1st

it continues to blow A gail from the N.E. the ship under dubbell reef top sails and courses steering by the wind to the Eastward at 3 P.M. we see one whale but it was blowing so hard and was so rough that we could not hoar the Boats Lat 69-32 Long 172-23

Wednesday Oct 2nd

x Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. at 9 A.M. we see two whales and hoard ~~too~~ for them the second mate struck and the whale took the line so we chased him up and the third mate struck him A gain and I struck and killed him got him A long side at dark the second mate ~~lost~~ ^{since} ~~on~~ ^{on this} ~~up~~ ^{up}

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Wear

Thursday Oct 3rd

Strong breeze from the N.E. all hands implorid cutting in the whale at 2 P.M. finished cutting and board for more whales the second mate struck one and the third mate passed his iron into his boat and got fast the whale ran to the windward and they put three bomb lances in to him and he spouted blood when both of these irons draund out and it being dark we lost him

Friday Oct 4th

Strong breeze from the Eastward at 8 A.M. we board fore boats for whales and at 10 A.M. the third mate struck and the whale ran very bad at 1 P.M. I got fast to him and it was 5 P.M. when we got him dead & we got him A long side and got supper and then commenced to cut him it was very rugged and the whale sank very bad and bore the pieces out all the time

Saturday Oct 5th

Strong breeze from the S.E. with a very rough sea all hands implorid cutting and finished at 6 P.M. we have bin 24 hours cutting this whale but have got him in at last and all hands are very tired at 7 P.M. set the top sails and fore sail and set the watch

Sunday Oct 6th

Commences with A moderate breeze from the Eastward the ship under all sail heading N by on the wind we have not had A chance to git any observations and we suppose that we are off Cape Sirge at 4 P.M. we raised A whale and board for him but it came on dark at 5 so we did not git A chance the watch implorid boiling

While Cruising To the Westward of Herald Sholes
1878

Monday Oct 7th
Commences with A moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N. by the wind at day light we see the land and thought it was the island of the big river but it proved to be Herald Island and we do not know how we got here as we were in to the S.W. of Herald Sholes when we got the whale and headed N.E. & S. all the time we had him A long side at 2 P.M. we see two sails the Progress & Northern Light

Tuesday Oct 8th
Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship of Herald Island the watch employed boiling the whales we see A few whales and board for them but they were very wild and going to the S.W. quick and we did not get any The progress & Northern Light in site

Wednesday Oct 9th
Strong breeze from the N the ship under double reef top sails and fore sail cruising for whales we have seen no whales to day there is snow squalls most of the time at dark we luffed by the wind and laid A back the Northern light left to day bound out

Thursday Oct 10
blowing A strong gail from the N. the ship under close reef top sails steering to the S. in company with the Progress we went back to where we had seen the whales in Lat 69-30 Long 174 but the weather is very bad and we have not seen any whales at dark we luffed by the wind and laid A back for the night

Friday Oct 10th
blowing A gail from the N. with snow squalls at day light we steard of to the S.E. bound out the watch employed boiling

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Saturday Oct 12th 1878
Strong breeze from the North the ship under all sail steering S.E. bound for the straits at 9 A.M. we raised Cape Prince of Wales being S.E. so we steered to the S.W. the watch imployed boiling and stowing down oil we passed East Cape at 10 P.M.

Sunday Oct 13th
Strong breeze from the North the ship under all sail steering along the land of the North Head of St. Lawrence Bay we found the Bay full of ice and it extended to the Eastward we steered E. by N. along the ice untill 2 P.M. when we got around the point of ice then we steered to the S.W. at dark luffed to the wind and laid to back for the night the watch imployed boiling and stowing down

Monday Oct 14th
Blowing a gail from the North the ship under top sails and fore sail steering W.S.W. heavy snow squalls at 10 A.M. we raised the land of Indian point and steered of for Plover Bay where we came to anchor of the North head at 7 P.M. the Bark Sea Breeze and Brig onward are at anchor near

Tuesday Oct 15th
The ship at anchor of the North head of Plover Bay all hands imployed Boiling and stowing down the Barks Pacific Murkrey and A Barker came in here to day and the hunter landed his natives

Wednesday Oct 16th
the ship at anchor of Plover Bay the watch imployed stowing down the oil and getting ready for sea we took the starboard Bow Boat in and put her on the Horse at 5 P.M. we got under way and steered to the S.E. in company with the Sea Breeze the Bark Coal and John Peuland anchors of the

Bound Out Of The Arctic Oct 1878

Thursday Oct 18th

Commences with pleasant weather and A strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. the Bark Sea Breeze in sight the watch imployed cleaning up the ship at 5 P.M. fired the roil & top. L. Sails and double reefed the fore top sail

Friday Oct 18th

Pleasant weather with A moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail cruising off Goers Island the Barks Sea Breeze, Northern Light and Elisa in sight but no whales at 5 P.M. the ship under all sail steering S.E. by E.

Saturday Oct 18th

Strong breeze from the N.W. with snow squalls the ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. the watch imployed scraping the bore at 11 A.M. we see A ritz whale and board three boats for him and chased untill 4 P.M. there was A heavy sea on and we could not see the whale from the boats so we did not get A chance

Sunday Oct 20th

Blowing A gail from the N.W. the ship under close reef main top sail and fore top mast stay sail laying to one sail in sight and the Island of St. Paul later part of the day moderate with A heavy sea

Monday Oct 20th

Calm with A very heavy sea the ship rolling very bad clued up all sail and tried to catch sum cod fish but onley got seven nothing doing

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar White

Tuesday Oct 22nd

Commences with A moderate breeze from the N.W. with rain the ship under all sail steering to the Eastward the watch imployed cleaning out between decks at 2 P.M. the wind veered to the S.E. and commenced to blow. A gail fired all the lite sails and close reefed the top sails no observations

Wednesday Oct 23rd

Blowing A gail from the S.E. the ship under close reef top sails laying to on the port tack nothing doing no observations

Thursday Oct 24th

Commences with A moderate breeze from the N.E. with rain the ship under top sails and top S sails steering S.E. by E. later part of the day the wind veered to the S.W. and the ship under dubbell reef top sails by the wind on the starboard tack no observations

Friday Oct 25th

Blowing A gail from the S.E. with rain the ship under close reef top sails laying to on opiset tacks no observations and nothing doing

Saturday Oct 26th

Blowing A heavey gail from the E. and S.E. the ship under close reef top sails heading S and S.W. at 4 P.M. wore ship and headed to the E with the wind halling to the S.W. The ship heading S.E. by E. the Bommeter down to 29

Sunday Oct 27th

Blowing A gail from the S.W. the ship under close reef top sails on the starboard tack heading S by E at 5 P.M. steard to the S.S.E. Lat 35-30 Long 166-18

On the Passage from the Arctic to San Francisco Oct 1878

Monday Oct 28th
Commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering E.E. at day light we raised the land and passed through the Chimack Passage in the forenoon at 1 P.M. three of the boats went in close to the shore fishing and got sum cod fish and 15 halibut at 5 P.M. made all sail and steered to the E.S.E

Tuesday Oct 29th
Strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering E.S.E the watch imployed on ships duty no observations

Wednesday Oct 30th
Pleasant weather with A strong breeze from the westward the ship under all sail steering E.S.E. the watch imployed mending the fore top Gal sail and craping Bone

Thursday Oct 31st
Blowing A strong gail from the S. with rain the ship under close reef top sails and fore sail steering E. nothing doing no observations

Thurs Friday Oct Nov 1st
pleasant weather with A moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering E.S. the watch imployed Breacking out water and scraping the Bone finished craping at 5 P.M. the cooper imployed setting up casks
Lat 47-50 Long 132-16

Saturday Nov 2nd
pleasant weather with strong breeze from the South the ship under all sail steering E.S. the watch imployed repairing the fore top sail the cooper setting up casks at 5 P.M. the wind haled to the ~~se~~ S.E. the ship by the wind heading E.N.E.

Sunday Nov 3rd
pleasant with A strong breeze from the N. W.
the ship under all sail steering E. by S one sail
in sight nothing doing Lat 45-40 Long 144-38

Monday Nov 4th
Blowing A gail from the N. W. the ship under
all sail steering E. S. E the is rolling heavily nothing
doing latter part of the day moderate
Lat 43-30 Long 141-14

Tuesday Nov 5th
Strong breeze from the S. W. with rain the
ship under top sails and courses steering E. S. E
the watch imployed washing the Board
Lat 41-55 S. Long 137-33 W

Wednesday Nov 6th
Commences with A light breeze from the S. W. with
fog and rain the ship under all sail steering E S E
the watch imployed Breacking out shroops and stowing
the after Hatch Lat 40-15 S. Long 132-37 W

Thursday Nov 7th
Pleasant weather with moderate breeze from the S W
the ship under all sail steering E by S the watch
imployed scrubbing ship and painted the main mast
Lat 38-54 W. Long 132-38 W.

Friday Nov 8th
Commences with A strong gail from the N. E. with
rain squalls the ship under dubble reef top sails and
fore sails steering E. by N.
Lat 38-30 Long 129-51 W

Saturday Nov 9th
Commences with A moderate gail from the N. the ship
under dubble reef top sails and foresail steering E. S. E
later part of the day calm the watch imployed Breacking
out water at 5 P. M. A light breeze from E.

Sunday Nov 10th
Very light breeze from the E. the ship under all sail Stearing
by the wind on the starboard tack heading N by E
latter part of the day calm Lat 37-40 Long 123-37

Monday Nov 11th
Commences with light baffling winds from the E and
N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing by the wind on
the port tack the watch imployed washing ship outside
and repairing the fore top sail and sent it up
several sails in sight latter part of the day the
shifted to the S. the ship under all sail Stearing
E by N Lat 37-55 N Long 124-58 W

Tuesday Nov 12th
Commences With lite variable winds from all points of
the compass the ship of the farillones all hands imployed
mending sails and various duties.

Wednesday Nov 13th
Commences with A calm the ship laying of the
15 fathoms. Bore the watch imployed bending the cables
and getting ther anchors ready and various other duties
thick fog most of the time at 2 P.M. we got A light
breeze from the S.W. and worked up to the bar in

Thursday Nov 14th
at 4 P.M. it was Calm so we came to anchor on the
Bar at 6 P.M. we got A tug boat and toed in to
the Harbor and came to anchor at 9 A.M. at 11 P.M.
the wind haled to the S.E. and it came on A gail the ship
riding with two anchors down

Friday Nov 15th
Pleasant weather with A moderate breeze from the S.W.
the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancesco the
men that ar on bord ar buisey drying & Bundiling
Bore

Saturday Nov 16th
the Ship at anchor in the Harbor of San Francisco the
men imployed on various duties

Sunday Nov 17th
Strong breeze from the N.E. with fog the ship at
anchor in the Harbor of San Francisco all hands on
shore except the captain and two of the men

Monday Nov 18th
Calm and foggy weather the ship at anchor in
the Harbor of San Francisco all of the officers and
ten of the men forward on board and imployed
getting the Bone on shore and getting the ship
ready to go to the wharf

Tuesday Nov 19th
Calm and pleasant the ship at anchor in the
Harbor of San Francisco and waiting for the steam
tug to put her to the wharf at 2 P.M. the tug
towed the ship in to the wharf the men imployed
making her fast and getting ready to break out
the oil all hands except one Boatsteerer one of
the foremost hands the cabin boy and myself

Wednesday Nov 20th
Pleasant with a very light breeze from the S.W. the
ship Laying at the wharf in San Francisco waiting
for the Stevedores at 1 P.M. the Stevedores came
and got up the gear and got out sum of the oil
and we hired three men to work rolling the oil on
the wharf

Thursday Nov 21st
Pleasant weather the ship Laying at the wharf and
the Stevedores at work breaking out the oil and
they finished at 12 noon at 4 P.M. the carpenters
went to work repairing the copper we had fore
men and a cooper imployed by the day I rescued
on board 14 bbls, Pork, sum coffee, Dried apples &c

Friday Nov 22nd
Calm and pleasant weather at 8 A.M. the steamer
toed the ship from the wharf and put her on the
mud flats and the carpenters went to work repairing
the copper there was six carpenters to work at noon
all of the men went on shore except one boatsteerer
who stayed to watch

Saturday Nov 23rd
Calm and pleasant the ship on the mud flats
and the carpenters at work repairing the copper
all hands on shore except the watch man at 5 P.M.
the carpenters finished repairing

Sunday Nov 24th
Calm and pleasant the ship on the mud flats
all hands on shore except the watch man

Monday Nov 25th
Moderate breeze from N.E. at 7 A.M. hired
three men and went on board and got ready to
take the ship off the mud at 11 A.M. the steamer
hailed the ship off the flats and toed her to the
wharf and we got ready to stow the ship fore men
and the cooper hired to work

Tuesday Nov 26th
the ship laying at Green St wharf getting for sea
a gang of men employed to work we stowed the ground
gear and set up shores five men and the cooper
hired to work by the day

Wednesday Nov 27th
the ship laying at the wharf the men employed
fitting for sea resealed on board sum coffee
and a new stove and sum small stoves
took on board 200 bbls of water

Thursday Nov 28th
the ship laying at the wharf in San Francisco there
was no work carried on as it was thanksgiving day all
hands on shore A man employed to look out for the ship

Friday Nov 29th
the ship laying at the wharf in San Francisco fitting for
sea six men and the cooper hired to work reserved on
board 25 Bbls Beef 30 Sks Beans 10 Bbls pork

Saturday Nov 30th
the ship laying at the wharf in the harbor of
San Francisco fitting for sea nine men employed
to work reserved on board 1 Sk pepper 5 Sk sugar
1 Box sugar 2 Box saleratus 1. Mulmsey 4 tins Simmen
1 c Milk 2 Kegs sauer kraut 2 c tomatoes 4 Box raisins
4 Mats Rice 2 Kegs Syrup 3 Sacks Buckwheat 2 Sacks
rye flour 4 Bbls molasses 1 c Beef 2 Keg vinegar

Sunday Dec 1st 1878
the ship at the wharf in the Harbor of San Francisco
all hands on shore the ship in charge of a
watch man

Monday Dec 2nd
the ship at the wharf in the Harbor of San Francisco
fitting for sea nine men hired to work reserved
on board 30 sacks potatoes 4 Box onions 2 Bags
Carrots 3 Bag turnips 2 Bag Potatoes 1 Bag Garlic
300 Pounds Squash 10 Sacks Potatoes 4 Box Onions
one case oil clove one c Sticks

Tuesday Dec 3rd
The ship at the wharf in the Harbor of San Francisco
fitting for sea five men hired to work in the fore
noon reserved on board 2870 lbs Cabbage in the
afternoon ten men employed taking in lumber for
freight

Wednesday Dec 4th
the ship at the wharf in San Francisco taking in
fright ten men hired to work at 10 A.M. every thing
on Board we had the tug Boat and toed out and
came to anchor in the Stream all to work stowing
up and getting ready for sea at 5 P.M. the second
mate came on board and took charge and I went
on shore

Thursday Dec 5th
The ship at anchor in the stream in the Harbor
of San Francisco all ready for sea she is in charge
of the second mate and a poleas man the captain
is on shore shipping the crew part of them are on
board now

Friday Dec 6th
Pleasant weather with a moderate breeze from
the S.W. the ship at anchor in the Harbor of
San Francisco all hands on Board ready for sea
and waiting for the tug Boat at 11.30 A.M.
the tug Boat came and we got under way and
toed out passed the golden gate at 2.30 P.M.
and the tug boat left us at 3 P.M. the wind
from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering
by the wind to the S.

Saturday Dec 7th
Pleasant with a moderate breeze from the S.W.
the ship under all steering by the wind to
the S. all hands employed cooping the sail
Bread & flour and stowing up the ship stowing
up the lumber

Sunday Dec 8th
Pleasant weather with a moderate breeze from
the S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the
wind to the S at 10 A.M. while trimming the
sails the tie of the fore top sail parted and carried
away the yard all hands employed clearing it away

Remarks On Board Bark Helen War

Monday Dec 9th
Pleasant with a very light breeze from the W. the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. all hands employed fitting the fore top Sail yard and sending it up finished at 10 A.M. the rest of the day cooping flour & Bread

Tuesday Dec 10th
Pleasant with a moderate breeze from the N. the ship under all sail Stearing S. by W. the watch employed cooping the Bread & flour and various other Jobs

Wednesday Dec 11th
Pleasant with a light breeze from the N. the ship under all sail Stearing S. by W. the watch employed on ships duty

Thursday Dec 12th
Pleasant and cloudy weather with light baffling winds from the S.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. the watch employed making Spungern and cinnit and various jobs the Blacksmith to work at the forge coiled one new Line

Friday Dec 13th
Pleasant with light N.E. trades the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. the watch employed making Spungern and various other Jobs
Lat 24-45 N Long 132-51

Saturday Dec 14th
Cloudy with light trades from the Eastward the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. by W. the watch employed making Spungern and cinnit and various Jobs

While Cruising To The Westward December 1878

Sunday Dec 15th
Pleasant with a moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship
under all sail steering S.W. by W. nothing doing

Monday Dec 16th
Commences with baffling winds from the westward with
rain the ship under all sail steering by the wind to
the N.W. at 10 A.M. tacked ship and steered to
the S. the watch imployed on ships duty

Tuesday Dec 17th
Commences with very light breeze from the S.E.
the ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. the
watch imployed to work repairing the foot roops and
lifts
Lat 22-08 S Long 141-50 W

Wednesday Dec 18th
Commences with a light breeze from the W. the
ship under all sail steering by the wind to the
S. by E. the watch imployed to work repairing the
riggin

Thursday Dec 19th
light breeze from the W. the ship under all
sail steering by the wind on opuset tacks
the watch imployed repairing the riggin
Lat 20-45 S. Long 142-49 W

Friday Dec 20th
Commences with a calm the ship under all sail
drifting the watch imployed repairing the riggin
and rattling down the fore top galant riggin

Saturday Dec 21st
Commences with a very light breeze from the
N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the
one sail in sight the watch imployed to work
on the riggin

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen War

Sunday Dec 22nd

Pleasant with A light breeze from the East the ship under all sail steering W. by S one sail in sight nothing doing capt Bauldrey sick with Distentary

Monday Dec 23rd

Pleasant with A moderate breeze from the E. N. E. the ship under all sail steering W. by S the watch imployed to work repairing the rigging one sail in sight capt Bauldrey sick

Tuesday Dec 24th

Cloudy with A strong breeze from the E. the ship under all sail steering W. the imployed fitting new fore top mast swiflers one sail in sight the D & Murg capt Bauldrey sick

Wednesday Dec 25th

Moderate breeze from the East with rain the ship under all sail steering W. by S nothing doing capt Bauldrey sick with the Distantary one sail in sight

Thursday Dec 26th

Pleasant with A moderat N. E. trades the ship under all sail steering W. by S the watch imployed to work on the rigging the Island of Moohew and Molokei in sight too sails in sight capt Bauldrey sick

Friday Dec 27th

Pleasant with A light breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail laying off an on the harbor of Honolulu the captain and the paseng on shore & reserayed on board sum stoers

While Cruising To The Westward December 1878

Saturday Dec 28th

Pleasant with A moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail laying off and on the harbor of Honolulu the captain and passenger on shore I rescaved on Board one 1400 lbs anchor and sum fresh Beef at 2 P.M. the captain and passenger came on board and we steard to the South

Sunday Dec 29th

Commences with very light breeze from the N the ship under all sail steering S 10 S.M. calm at 4 P.M. a heavy squall of rain from the S.W. later part clear with light breeze from S.E. Joseph Mathues Seaman Sick with the Siples

Monday Dec 30th

Pleasant with baffling winds from the South the ship under all sail working to the South ~~and~~ on opuset tacks the watch implord repairing the riggin and making Spungarn Joseph Mathues of Duty Sick

Tuesday Dec 31st

Commences with baffling winds from all point with rain and thunder the ship under all sail on opuset tacks Joseph Mathues of Duty Sick nothing doing

Wednesday Jan 1st

Commences with pleasant weather and light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind the watch implord to work on the riggin Joseph Mathues Sick and of duty

Thursday Jan 2nd

Commences with strong breeze from the E. by S the ship under top sails and courses steering S.E. nothing doing Joseph Mathues of Duty Sick

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Friday Jan 3rd

Commences with A strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.E. the watch imployed making Spun yarn and cinnit latter part of the day squaley with rain Josep Mathues of Duty Sick

Saturday Jan 4th

Cloudy with rain squals and puffing wind from the S and S.W. the ship under all sail working to the South on chuset tacks nothing doing Josep Mathues of Duty Sick

Sunday Jan 5th

Commences with pleasant weather and moderate breeze from the W by S the ship under all sail Stearing S by W. latter part of the day calm with rain Josep Mathuer Sick

Monday Jan 6th

Pleasant weather with A moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail Stearing S.W. the watch imployed getting the freight ready to land on Fannings Island Jose Math Sick

Tuesday Jan 7th

Pleasant with strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail Stearing W by S expecten to raise Fannings Island but found that the compass is out of the way and we got to the Westward of it Shortened sail and layed to on the Starboard tack the watch imployed making Spun yarn and cinn

Wednesday Jan 8th

Pleasant weather with moderate breeze from the S. the ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the N. untill 10 A.M. then Steared west untill 12 noon then Steard S by W at 7 P.M. fired the light Sails and laid A back

While Cruising to the Westward Jan 1879

Thursday Jan 9th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with rain squalls the ship under all sail steering S.W. untill 12 noon then steard to the N. at 2 P.M. raised Washington island and got up to it at 4 P.M. the captain and pasenger went on shore the ship under top sails and courses laying off and on

Friday Jan 10th

Commences with a very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail laying off and on Washington island all hands implord putting the lumber on shore Joseph Mathews of Duty Sick

Saturday Jan 11th

Pleasant with a moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail laying off and on Washington island all hands implord rafting the lumber on shore Joseph Mathews Sick 7 P.M. the lumber all on shore

Sunday Jan 12th

Commences with a calm the ship under all sail cruising of Washington island at 10 A.M. light breeze from the N.E. the captain came on board nothing doing

Monday Jan 13th

Commences with a calm the ship under all sail drifting with the current to the S.W. the watch implord to work on the riggin got a boat of the House to fix the carpenter at work putting a rising on him Joseph Mathews returned to duty to day

Tuesday Jan 14th

very light breeze from the N.E. with rain squalls the ship under all sail cruising of Washington island the watch implord at work on the riggin

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday Jan 15th
Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship
under all sail laying of and on Washington
Island all hands imployed landing the freight
finished at 10 A.M. and steared to the N.E.
by the wind bound for Fanning Island

Thursday Jan 16th
Pleasant with a light breeze from the N.E.
the ship under all sail steering by the wind
on the starboard tack heading N.N.E. the
watch imployed making cinnit and at work
on the rigging

Friday Jan 17th
Pleasant with a strong breeze from the E. the ship
under all sail steering by the wind to the N.E.
the watch imployed repairing the fore top & sail
the captain and carpenter to work on the boat

Saturday Jan 18th
Strong breeze from the E.S.E. the ship under
all sail steering by the wind to the S.
the watch imployed repairing the miz. top & sail
and repairing the Starboard Boat

Sunday Jan 19th
Strong breeze from the E by S the ship under all sail
laying of and on Fanning Island all hands imployed
sending on shore the freight the captain on shore

Monday Jan 20th
Pleasant with a moderate breeze from the S.E.
the ship under all sail laying of and on Fanning
Island all hands imployed landing the Lumber
at 2 P.M. every thing on shore the capt came on
board and steared to the S.S.W.

While Cruising To The Westward January 1879

Tuesday Jan 21st

Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. by S the watch impleid repairing the top sail and fly jib and fitting the starboard Boat

Wednesday Jan 22nd

Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. by S the watch impleid mending the main sail finished repairing the starboard Boat and put it on the crains at sun down firded all of the light sails and haled up the crasses and laid to untill day light

Lat 00 24 S Long 163-38 W

Thursday Jan 23rd

Moderate braye from the S.E. the ship under all sail crusing the watch impleid repairing the main sail and putting the iron watter tank in its plase at sun down firded all of the light sails the ship heading N.W.

Lat 00-23 S Long 164-41 W

Friday Jan 24th

Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under top sail and main top Gal sail steering W. the watch impleid sending up a new pair of top mast grounds forward sent down the fore top mast and jib stays and repaired them

Saturday Jan 25th

Light breeze from the N.E. the ship under short sail steering S.W. ~~from~~ the watch impleid to work repairing and setting up the fore top mast riggin and back stays at sun down firded all the light sails and luled by the wind to the S.E.

Sunday Jan 26th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with clear weather the ship under all sail steering S.W. nothing doing at sun down lufed by the wind to the S.E. firded the light sails and laid a back

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mac

Monday Jan 27th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather the ship under all sail steering W. the watch employed to work rattling down the fore top main rigging and various other jobs at 2 P.M. raised Enderbury Island at 4 P.M. the cap went on shore but found no one there so we steered to the S.S.W.

Tuesday Jan 28th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather the ship under all sail steering W by N at 8 A.M. passed Gardeners Island all hands employed to work on the rigging and putting in the iron tank at sun down shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the N.

Wednesday Jan 29th

Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. the watch employed to work on the rigging at sun down furlled all the light sails and luffed by the wind to the N.
Lat 4-32 S Long 175-18 W

Thursday Jan 30th

Moderate breeze from the N. the ship under all sail steering by the wind heading N.W. by the watch employed to work on the rigging at 6 P.M. furlled all light sail
Lat 4-17 S Long 176-56 W

Friday Jan 31st

Moderate breeze from the N with pleasant weather the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. the watch employed taring the fore rigging at 6 P.M. furlled all the light sails the ship under top sails heading by the wind to the N.W.
Lat 3-30 Long 179-8 W

While Cruising To The Westward Feb 1878

Saturday Feb 1st

Pleasant with a moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.N.W. the watch employed making Spungum and at work on the riggin at sun down shortened sail for the night

Lat 2-50 Lon 179-35 W

Sunday Feb 2nd

A very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering W by S nothing doing at sun down furl'd the light sails and laid a back

Lat 2-05 S Long 179-37 E.

Monday Feb 3rd

Light breeze from the N.E. with clear weather the ship under all sail steering W by N the watch employed putting up new main top mast surfters and repairing the riggin

Tuesday Feb 4th

Calm most of the day the watch employed stowing up the between decks and repairing the riggin at sun down furl'd the light sails and laid a back all night

Wednesday Feb 5th

Moderate breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather the ship under all sail steering N.W. the watch employed to work on the riggin Birons & Perute Islands in sight at 2 P.M. the natives came on board and the captain traded for two Boat Load of Wood

Thursday Feb 6th

Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering N. Drumings Island in sight the watch employed taring the fore riggin

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen M.

Friday Feb 7th

Strong Breeze from the E. with pleasant weather the Ship under all sail steering W. the watch imployed putting rattlings on the main top. The riggin and taring down took the bow Boat in for repairs

Saturday Feb 8th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with cloudy weather the Ship under all sail steering W. the watch imployed taring the riggin the Carpenter to work repairing the Boat

Sunday Feb 9th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with cloudy weather the Ship under all sail steering N.W. nothing doing

Monday Feb 10th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with cloudy weather the Ship under all sail steering S.W. the watch imployed clearing the windles and to work on the riggin at 10 A.M. we raised Pleasant Island and at 4 P.M. the natives came on board with trade and we traded untill sundown and laid of and on all night

Tuesday Feb 11th

Strong breeze from the N.E. the Ship laying of and on Pleasant Island trading with the natives at sundown we left the island and steard to the N. having traded for 1800 lbs of Pork 6000 coconuts Eleven Doy Chickens

Wednesday Feb 12

Strong breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail steering N. by W. the watch imployed clearing the windles and capsstan and painting

While Cruising To The Westward Feb 1828

Thursday Feb 13th

Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering N. by W. the watch employed to work on the rigging and various other jobs at sun down we shortened sail for the night

Friday Feb 14th

Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under top sail and courses steering N.W. the watch employed repairing the fore top sail and the carpenter repairing the Spar Boat at sun down haled up the courses and laid A back for the night heading S.E.

Saturday Feb 15th

Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail at day light heaved off to the S.W. untill 2 P.M. then haled to the N.W. the watch employed painting the yards and masts and repairing the fore top & sail

Sunday Feb 16th

Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail laying off and on Strong's Island the captain on shore trading for figs and got 1800 lbs and some bananas and Bread fruit

Monday Feb 17th

Moderate breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather the ship under all sail steering N.W. the watch employed painting the yards and masts and various other jobs

Tuesday Feb 18th

Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under top sails and courses cruising to the Eastward of the Island of McEskill the Island in sight the watch employed strapping Blocks

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Near

Wednesday Feb 19th
Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship Laying
off and on Mcaskill Island the captain on
shore trading for coconuts and fowl sent on
board 1200 coconuts 5 doz fowl and A lot of
broom stuff at 4 P.M. the captain came
on board and steard of to the W.N.W.
three of the natives stord a way on board

Thursday Feb 20th
Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under
short sail steering to the N.W. the watch
imployed making Spungarn and various
other Jobs

Saturday Feb 22nd
Strong breeze from the N.E. with squately
weather the ship under top sails and courses
crusing of the Island of Asenshion the water
imployed making Spungarn at sun down
fired all the light sails and reefed the fore
top sail and laid a back

Sunday Feb 23rd
Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain squalls
the ship under top sails and courses crusing
of the Island of Asenshion nothing doing

Monday Feb 24th
Strong breeze from the N.E. with rain the
ship crusing of Asenshion the watch imployed
washing ship at sunclown fired the light
sails and laid a back

Tuesday Feb 25th
very light breeze from the N.E. the ship
under all sail crusing of the ant Islands
the watch imployed breacking out the Beef &
Pork and coopering it

While Cruising To The Westward Feb 1878

Wednesday Feb 26th

Calm most of the day the ship cruising of the ant Islands the watch imployed reaching out shooks and setting them up later part of the day moderate breeze from the N.E.

Thursday Feb 27

Very light baffling winds with rain squalls the ship cruising of the Island of Asenshion the watch imployed washing ship outside the cooper setting up shooks

Friday Feb 28

Very light breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather the ship cruising of the Island of Asenshion the watch imployed cleaning the iron work and painting it

Saturday Mar 1st

at 10. A.M. came to anchor in City Harbor at Asenshion all hands imployed painting ship and getting ready for water

Sunday Mar 2nd

The ship at Anchor at the Island of Asenshion nothing doing one of the magaskel natives went on shore

Monday Mar 3rd

The ship at anchor at Asenshion sent in a raft of casks for water the captain trading with the natives for Pigs pumpkins fruit & Bananas paying them with powder guns & cloth

Tuesday Mar 4th

The ship at anchor at Asenshion all hands imployed getting of water the capt trading

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Near

Wednesday Mar 5th
Pleasant and calm the ship at anchor in
Ascension all hands employed getting of
wood and water and coconuts the captain
trading for hogs and pumpkins yams chicken
and so

Thursday Mar 6th
Strong breeze from the N.E. with pleasant
weather the ship at anchor at Ascension
all hands employed getting of wood & water

Friday Mar 7th
Pleasant with a strong breeze from the N.E.
the ship at anchor at Ascension all hands
employed getting off wood the captain trading
for yams Bannan and Pigs

Saturday Mar 8th
Strong Breeze from the N.E. with rain
squalls the ship at anchor at Ascension
all hands employed getting of water and
wood and we finished this afternoon
having taking on board 13 boat load
of wood 400 bbls of water 5000 lbs of
Pork and a lot of yams coconuts
Bannanas and fine Apples & 4 dozen chickens

Sunday Mar 9th
Calm with rain squalls the ship at
anchor at Ascension all hands on board
ready for sea

Monday Mar 10th
Strong breeze from the N.E. at 6 A.M.
took our anchor and stood out of the
harbor one of the seamen got overboard
and swam on shore in the night the
ship laying off and on waiting for the natives
to catch him

While Cruising To The Westward March 1879

Tuesday Mar 11th

Strong Breeze from the N.E. with rain squalls the ship under top sails and courses laying off and on at sundown the captain went in with a boat to see if they had got the man that deserted but they did not catch him at 2 P.M. Steered of to the westward and spoke the schooner Stag Hound and put sum letters on board of her the man that deserted name was Michel Meher

Wednesday Mar 12th

Very Strong breeze from the N.N.E. with rain the ship under all sail Steering N.W. nothing doing.

Thursday Mar 13th

Strong Breeze from the N.E. with rain squalls the ship under top sails and courses Steering N.W. the watch imployed repairing the Luff top sail and main Top Gal Stag sail Lat 10-6 N Long 153-44 E

Friday Mar 14th

Strong N.E. trades the ship under top Gal sails Steering N.W. by W. the watch imployed making spungarn Lat 11-50 Long 150-52 E.

Saturday Mar 15th

Strong N.E. trades the ship Steering N.W. by W. under all sail the watch imployed making spungarn Lat 13 30 N Long 148-15 E

Sunday Mar 16th

Strong N.E. trades the ship Steering N.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. the captain went on shore at the Island of Tinian and got two bbls of sweet Potatoes and then came on board and Steered for the island of Syffan

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Monday Mar 17th
Commences with strong N.E. trades the ship
Laying off and on the Island of Tyfan and
at 8 A.M. came to anchor to get Potatoes the
captain went on shore and found the Potatoes
had worms in them so he would not take
them got a little corn and started for the
Island of Linian

Tuesday Mar 18th
Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under
all sail working up to the anchorage of Linian
and came to anchor at 11 A.M. all hands
implied on ships duty

Wednesday Mar 19th
Pleasant with strong breeze from the N.E.
the ship at anchor of the island of Linian
the Starboard watch on shore for liberty the
Port watch implied getting the Potatoes
on board and got of 82 bbls of sweet Potatoes

Thursday Mar 20th
Pleasant with a moderate breeze from the N.E.
the ship at anchor and the Port watch on
Liberty Starboard watch implied getting on
board Potatoes and pumpkins and Limes
got on board 20 bbls Potatoes 8000 Limes
and 100 Pumpkins

Friday Mar 21st
Pleasant with a moderate breeze from the N.E.
the ship we got under way at 6 A.M. and
started for Tyfan and at 10 A.M. loared
for Hump Backs. but did not get any
at 2 P.M. the captain went on shore
and got 20 bbls of corn at 8 P.M. the
ship under all sail steering W by N

While Cruising To The Westward March 1879

Saturday Mar 22nd

Very light breeze from the S.E. the ship steering N by W. under all sail the watch imployed on Ship's duty

Sunday Mar 23rd

Calm with rain the ship under all sail drifting close to an island nothing doing one sail in sight

Lat 17-10 N Long 146-11 E

Monday Mar 24th

Very light breeze from the S.E. the ship steering N by W. under all sail the watch imployed making Spungarn fore islands in sight

Lat 17-10 N Long 143-36 E

Tuesday Mar 25th

Commences with a strong gale from the N.E. with rain the ship under dubbell reef top sails and courses steering N. W. by N nothing doing.

Wednesday Mar 26th

The Gale continues to blow from the N.E. with rain and a heavy sea the ship under top sails and courses steering N. W. by N nothing doing

Lat 20-40 N Long 143.30 E

Thursday Mar 27th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with a very rough sea the ship under all sail steering N. W. the watch imployed repairing the main top sail later part of the day heavy rain

Lat 21-40 Long 143-10 E

Friday Mar 28th

Strong breeze from the North with a very rough sea the ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack the watch imployed mending the main top sail

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen War

Saterday Mar 29th

Strong breeze from the Eastward the ship under top sails and courses steering by the wind to the N.N.E Sulpher Island in sight on the weather beam finished repairing the main top sail and sent it up Lat 22-55 North Long 141-00 East

Sunday Mar 30th

Commences with A moderate breeze from the S. with rain the ship under all sail steering N.E. at 4 P.M. raised the Bonine Islands and shortened sail for the night

Monday Mar 31st

Strong Breeze from the S.E. the ship under top and courses steering for the Islands at 1 P.M. the captain went on shore to get some Onions and two of the men ran away at 6 P.M. the captain came on board and laid of and on for the night to try and catch the men

Tuesday April 1st

Very light breeze from the S.W. the ship laying of and on the Boniens Island the captain went on shore to try and catch the two men at sun down the boat came off and the captain stoped on shore have not catched the men yet

Wednesday April 2nd

Very Moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship cruising of the Bonin Islands the captain on shore the watch impleoid making nets for the onions and various other foods

While Cruising Of The Bonin Islands Apr 1879

Thursday April 3rd
Moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship cruising
of the Bonin Islands the captain on shore trying
to catch the men that deserted the watch impleid
repairing the fore top sail Lat 26-45 Long 142-02 E

Friday April 4th
Moderate breeze from the S.W. with cloudy weather
the ship cruising of the Bonin Islands the Captain
on shore at 2 P.M. sent the boat in and the
captain came on board but he had not got the
men and I went on shore to try and catch them

Saturday April 5th
Moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship cruising
of the Bonin Islands I was on shore and I caught
the two men last night the men's names are
Frank James and Henry Shafer

Sunday April 6th
Very light breeze from the S.W. the ship cruising
of the Bonin Islands at 2 P.M. the captain
came on shore and got the two men and shipped
two more and at 8 P.M. the captain came on board
and we steered of to the N.W.

Monday April 7th
Strong breeze from the S.W. with rain the steering
N. by E under double reef top sails and courses the
watch impleid taking the waist boat in for repairs
and various other jobs

Tuesday April 8th
Pleasant weather with a moderate breeze from the N.W.
the ship steering by the wind to the N. by E under
all sail the watch impleid repairing a fore top sail
and put the waist Boat out later part of the
day the wind haled to the N.E. Lat 30-25 N

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen War

Wednesday April 9th
Very light breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather
the ship steering N by E under all sail the
watch employed repairing the fore sail
Lat 30-50 N Long 142-00

Thursday April 10th
Commences with a gail from the S.W. with thick
smokey weather the ship steering to the N.E. by
E. the watch employed breaking out Breech
one of the men fell over Board while firling
the main sail board a boat and picked
hip up all right - Lat 32-35 S Long 144-04 E

Friday Apr 11th
Commences with a very light baffling winds
with rain later part of the day strong breeze
from the N with squalls the ship under
reef top sails and courses steering by the
wind to the E by N nothing doing

Saturday April 12th
Blowing a gail from the N the ship under reef top sails
heading by the wind to the N.W. nothing doing

Sunday April 13th
Blowing a strong breeze from the N.E. with rain
the ship under reef top sails and courses steering by
the wind to the N.W. at 10 A.M. carried away
the jib nothing doing Lat 35-45 N Long 145-41 E

Monday April 14th
Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. &
with rain at 7 A.M. the wind shifted in a
squall to the N. and it cleared of the ship
under all sail steering by the wind to the
E.N.E. the watch employed draining out water
and repairing the jib
Lat 36-50 S Long 148-14 E

While On The Passage To The Arctic Ocean Apr 1879

Tuesday April 15th

Moderate breeze from the E.S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.E. the watch imployed repairing the jib finished it and bent it and sent down the spanker

Wednesday April 16th

Commences with A heavy gail from the S.E. and haled gradually round to the N.W. the ship laying to under close reef main top sail and fore top stay sail. About A way the mizen stay sail later part of the day the ship running before the wind under close reef main top sail and fore sail

Thursday April 17th

Moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering N.E. the watch imployed setting up the top mast back stays and the jib Back ropes
Lat 41-03 N Long 151-56 E

Friday April 18th

Pleasant weather with A moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering N.E. the watch imployed setting up the bob stays and repairing the spanker and bent it Lat 42-10 N. Long 154-12 E

Saturday April 19th

Moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering N.E. the watch imployed repairing the main sail and sent down the main reef yard
Lat 43-50 N. Long 156-38 E

Sunday April 20th

Strong breeze from the S.E. with clear weather the ship under all sail steering N.E. nothing doing
Lat 45-00 N. Long 158-30 E

Monday April 21st

Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain the ship under all sail steering N.E. latter part of the day blowing A gail the ship under close reef top sails and fore sail

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Tuesday April 22nd

Commences with a gail from the S.E. the ship under close reef top sails and fore sail steering N.E. latter part of the day it moderated and the wind haled to the E.W. the ship under top sails and fore sail steering N.N.E.

Wednesday April 23rd

Commences with A strong breeze from the N. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the E.N.E. plenty of snow and fog nothing doing

Lat 52-15 N Long 165-12

Thursday April 24th

Commences with A light breeze from the N. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the E.N.E. latter part of the day the wind haled to the E. the ship steering N.N.E. the watch imployed breaking out Beef & Pork and repairing the miz stay sail sent up the crosses mast

Lat 52-21 N Long 166-20 E

Friday April 25th

Commences with A gail from the S.W. with rain and snow the ship under top sails and fore sail steering N.E. by E. nothing doing at dark luffed by the wind untill day light

Saturday April 26th

Blowing A gail from the S.W. with thick cloudy weather the ship under dubbel reef main top sail and close reef fore top sail and fore sail steering N.E. by N

Sunday April 27th

Blowing A gail from the S.W. the ship under top sails and fore sail steering N. by E. later part of the day the wind shifted to the W. and moderated the ship under all sail steering N by E

Monday April 28th
Moderate breeze from the S.W. with fog the ship
under all sail steering N. by E. at 10 A.M. raised
the ice and stuck up to it there was a heavy swell
from the S.W. and very light breeze so we luffed
by the wind to water untill it gets smooth
Lat 59-00 Long 179-20 E

Tuesday April 29th
Moderate breeze from the S.W. with cloudy weather
the ship under all sail steering a long the ice to
the Eastward at 9 A.M. went into the ice and found
it very light and open after passing through the
ice for five miles found clear water killed 17 Hogs
Lat 59-40 N Long 178-16 E

Wednesday Apr 30th
Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. the ship
under top sails working through the ice to the N.W.
latter part of the day very light breeze with fog and
rain the ship fast in the ice with all sail clued up

Thursday May 1st
Strong gail from the N.W. the ship laying fast in the
ice with all sail fished it is freezing very hard the
watch imployed killing Hogs killed 21

Friday May 2nd
Pleasant with a moderate breeze from the westward the
ship under all sail working through the ice to the North
the watch imployed breaking out water

Saturday May 3rd
Moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail
working through the ice to the N.W. too sails in sight
at 4 P.M. raised a whale in the ice and loard five
boats I went on to one but did not git fast and
A short time after I went a long side of a nother
the boat steerer struck him with both of the irons
the first draud and the strap parted on the second one

Remarks On Board Bark Heelen Mar

Sunday May 4th

Pleasant with a Moderate breeze from the south the ship under all sail cruising in the ice the pack is all a round us at 4 A.M. raised a whale and loosed five boats the forth mate struck and the whale parted the line under the ice went on board and got breckfast and loosed again the second mate struck a whale and he went under the ice and tuck all of his line I bent on and the whale came out the other side and the captain lanced him and he spouted blue but went under the ice and the iron came out and we lost him all hands went on board to dinner and loosed again at 4 P.M. the second mate struck and the whale tuck all of his line I bent on and the whale came up in the ice dead toed him out and got him to the ship and made fast at 10 P.M. all hands went to sleep

Monday May 5th

the ship in the scattering ice all sail clued up at 3 A.M. all hands at work cutting the whale the wind from the S.E. with a heavy snow storm at 3 P.M. the whale all cut in it commenced to blow a gail from the S.E. and we tried to work out but found the ice too thick so that we had to go into the pack all sail fished the ship laying in the ice with a heavy swell

Tuesday May 6th

The ship laying in the ice with all sail fished with a gail from the S.E. and snow started to boil but had to stop there is a very heavy swell in the ice and the ship pounds very bad and has carried away all of the slide boards

Wednesday May 7th

Being a hurricane from the N.E. the ship in the ice heading S.E. under main stay sail the ice is pounding the ship very bad and it seemed as if it would stove her every minute at 3 P.M. got out of the ice and lost the Bow Boat

While Cruising In The Bering Sea May 1889

Thursday May 8th

X Blowing A heavy gail from the N with the wind haling into the westward the ship under main stay sail heading to the N.E. at 11 P.M. lost the small boat from of the stern at 11 A.M. the ship under duble reef main top sail fore top stay sail main stay sail and miz sail heading N.N.W. the gail haze moderated sum the ship is badley chafed on the out side with the ice

Friday May 9th

Moderate with snow the wind from the S.W. the ship under all sail wirking through the ice to the N.W. one sail in sight at 2 P.M. raised A whale in the ice and board fore boats the whale went in to the pack in the evening board for sum more and the second mate struck and we got the whale

Saturday May 10th

Strong breeze from the S.W. with snow all hands implord kutting and boiling the ship in the scattered ice one sail in sight

Sunday May 11th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with snow squalls the ship under top sails and fore sail crusing in the scattering ice saw sum whales and board for them but did not strike

Monday May 12th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with snow squalls the ship crusing in the ice and boiling three sails in sight all chasing whales we board for whales twice but did not get A chance

Tuesday May 13th

Blowing A gail from the N.E. with snow the ship under close reef top sails crusing in the ice the watch implord boiling and stowing down fore sail in sight

Remarks On Board The Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday May 14th
Commences with A gail from the N.E. with snow the ship under close reef top sails cruising in the ice the watch imployed boiling latter part of the day moderate one sail in sight

Thursday May 15th
Commences with pleasant weather and moderate breeze from the N.N.E the ship under top sails steering A long the ice the watch imployed boiling and stowing down the oil nine sails in sight named with the Rainbow Sea Breeze Coral and John Howland

Friday May 16th
Strong breeze from the N.N.W the ship under all sail working through the ice to the N.W. six sail in sight the watch imployed clearing up the ship

Saturday May 17th
Moderate breeze from the N. the ship under all sail beating through A lead in the ice to the N.W. six sail in sight nothing doing

Sunday May 18th
Pleasant with A moderat breeze from the N. the ship under all sail beating through the ice to the westward at 2 P.M. raised A whale and board for him the forth mate struck him and the whale ran under the ice and took the line and he lost the pieces gun did not see him A gain

Monday May 19th
Moderate breeze from the N. the ship under all sail beating to the N. between the ice and the land plenty of whales in sight board and the labord bow struck and got him all hands imployed cutting seven sails in sight

While Cruising In The Bering Sea May 1879

Tuesday May 20th

Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail cruising along the ice the watch imployed boiling and stowing down sum whales in sight board fore boats and the forth mate got close to one and darted but did not reach him shot one bombance in to him latter part of the day calm plenty of whales in sight all of the ships with boats down chasing

Wednesday May 21st

Strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under top sails the watch imployed boiling at day light raised a large Lam of whales and all of the ships board and chased. we board fore boats the labord boat struck one and kiled him the third mate picked up a dead one at 7 A.M. got the two whales a long side all hands imployed cutting

Thirsday May 22nd

Moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail cruising between the ice and land the watch imployed boiling seven sail in sight.

Friday May 23rd

Moderate breeze from the S.W. with fog the ship under top sails steering N.E. the watch imployed boiling

Saterday May 24th

Light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail cruising along the ice at 10 A.M. board for whales and the Labord boat struck one and we kiled him all hands imployed cutting

Sunday May 25th

Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail cruising along the ice saw sum whales and board the boats the third mate struck one and he went in the ice and the iron brook and lost the whale and pices gun the second mate struck one and lost him and his line

Sunday June 8th
Moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under
all sail working through the ice to the North
the captain went on board of the John Howland
and got a coil of 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ cordage

Monday June 9th
Moderate breeze from the N.W. E the ship
under all sail working through the ice to the
Eastward we warped the ship through the ice all
night and got into clear water at 3 A.M.
the ship under all sail beating to the N.E.
twelve sails in sight

Tuesday June 10th
Moderate breeze from the N.W. E the ship under
all sail beating to the windward the watch
implied washing ship

Wednesday June 11th
Very light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all
sail steering North Cape Bering in sight at 9 P.M.
came in a thick fog fired all of the light sails
and laid a back

Thursday June 12th
Strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all
top sails laying a back at 10 A.M. the fog
cleared of made all sail and steered to the N.E.
past Indian point at 2 P.M. found plenty
of ice of the front six sail in sight

Friday June 13th
Strong breeze from the S.W. with cloudy weather
and snow squalls the ship under top sails and fore
sail steering along the ice to the N.E. at
3 P.M. found the ice made a cross the straits
so luffed by the wind to the S.W. the
watch implied scraping Bone

Saturday June 14th
Strong Breeze from the S.W. with thick fog all day
the ship under top sails and courses steering by the
wind on opposite tacks the carpenter to work making
A new dinkiey

Sunday June 15th
Strong breeze from the S.W. with thick fog the
ship under top sails Laying A back nothing doing

Monday June 16th
Moderate breeze from the S.S.E. with fog squalls
the ship laying of and on the ice the watch imple
scraping Bone several sails in sight

Tuesday June 17th
Moderate breeze from the S.S.W. with fog squalls
the ship under all sails working to the S.W.
the watch impleoid scraping the Bone the captain
went on board the Bark Fleet Wing

Wednesday June 18th
First part of the day moderate breeze from the S
the ship under all sail laying of and on the ice
latter part of the day thick fog the watch impleoid
washing Bone

Thursday June 19th
Strong breeze from the S.S.W. with thick fog the ship
under top sails laying of and on the ice the watch
impleoid washing Bone

Friday June 20th
Moderate breeze from the S.S.W. with fog squalls
the ship cruising in the scattering ice of St Lawrence Bay
the ice is packed all along the shore

Saturday June 21st
Moderate breeze from the S.W. with thick fog all the first part of the day later part clear the ship under all sail cruising of the ice seventeen sail in sight we engaged with the Barks Pacific Elisa Progress and John Howland

Sunday June 22nd
Very light baffling winds from the S and W the ship under all sail cruising of the ice of St-Larance Bay the Bay and straits is full of ice

Monday June 23rd
Calm the ship drifting to the N.E. took the bow Boat in for repairs engaged with the Barges coral and fleet wing

Tuesday June 24th
Very light baffling winds from the W and S the ship under all sail trying to work into St-Larance Bay the watch impleid drying the Bone

Wednesday June 25th
Strong breeze from the S.W. with rain and fog at 9 A.M. came to anchor of the North Head of St-Larance Bay and got all ready to smoke ship but it rained all day at 8 P.M. the ice came down A round the ship and we got under way

Thursday June 26th
Moderate breeze from the S.W. with cloudy weather and fog the ship under reef top sails laying of St-Larance Bay the ship closed up and smoking at 4 P.M. opened ship and steared to the N.E.

Friday June 27th

Strong breeze from S.E. with rain and fog the ship under all sail steering to the N by E passed through the Bering Straits at 3 P.M. Spoke the Barges John Holland and Progress

Saturday June 28th

Moderate breeze from the N.W. with fog squalls the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Westward at 2 P.M. boarded for walrus and shot one they are very wild

Sunday June 29th

Moderate breeze from the N.W. with fog the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the Westward nothing doing

Monday June 30th

Calm most of the day the ship laying off Sum scattering ice there was a few walrus on the ice the captain shot five eight sails in sight

Tuesday July 1st

Moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. until we found the ice it was packed very close see plenty of walrus but they were in the pack so that we could not get at them the watch impleid drying the Bone

Wednesday July 2nd

Strong breeze from the S.W. with rain and fog the ship under top sails steering to the South found a flow of ice with water on it so made the ship fast to it and piled up the bank

Thursday July 3rd
Very light breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather
the ship cruising along the ice looking for walrus
the watch imployed drying Bone

Friday July 4th
Very light breeze from the S.E. with pleasant
weather the ship under all sail looking for walrus
saw a few on the ice went in and got ten the
imployed drying Bone

Saturday July 5th
Moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under
all sail cruising in the scattering ice at 10 A.M.
found a cake of ice with fresh water on it
made the ship fast to it and took 112 bls of
it

Sunday July 6th
Light breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather
the ship under all sail cruising along the ice
the watch imployed drying and bundling Bone

Monday July 7th
Moderate breeze from the S.E. with fog and
rain the ship cruising along the ice looking
for walrus

Tuesday July 8th
Moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under
all sail cruising along the ice saw a few walrus
and got ten of them

Wednesday July 9th
Pleasant weather with a light breeze from the
N.W. the ship cruising along the ice of Cape
Sirge the watch imployed Bundling Bone

Thursday July 10th
Moderate breeze from the S.E. with A thick fog all day the ship under top sails laying A back all the time nothing doing

Friday July 11th
First part of the day thick fog with A light breeze from the S.E. later part of the day clear the ship under all sail cruising a long the ice the watch imploid boiling the walrus blubber

Saturday July 12th
Moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail cruising A long the ice of cape Sirge saw A few walrus and got 6 of them

Sunday July 13th
Strong breeze from the S.E. with fog and rain the ship under top sails steering to the N.E. A long the ice saw plenty of walrus but they are all in the packed ice so that we cannot get at them

Monday July 14th
Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain and fog the ship laying A back on opiset tacks nothing doing

Tuesday July 15th
Blowing A gail from the S.E. with rain and fog the ship under close reef top sails laying of and on the ice nothing doing

Wednesday July 16th
First part of the day strong breeze from S.E. the ship beating A long the ice saw sum walrus and the captain shot fifteen of them later part of the day blowing A gail

Thursday July 17th
Commences With A strong gail from the S.E. the
ship under close reef top sails heading to the S.W.
nothing doing

Friday July 18th
Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain and fog
the ship under short sail laying of and on the
ice nothing doing

Saturday July 19th
Pleasant weather with moderate breeze from the S.E.
the ship under all sail cruising A long the ice
looking for walrus the watch imployed drying and
bundling Bone

Sunday July 20th
Strong breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather
the ship under top sails cruising A long the ice
saw sum walrus and the captain shot seventeen
of them the watch imployed skinning them

Monday July 21st
Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain and fog
the ship under reef top sails and courses beating
to the S.E.

Tuesday July 22nd
Moderate breeze from the N.W. with pleasant
weather the ship under all sail steering to the
S.W. A long the ice the watch imployed trying
out the walrus

Wednesday July 23rd
Moderate breeze from the S.E. with pleasant
weather the ship under all sail cruising in the
scatring ice looking for ~~whales~~ walrus Saw A few
and got 28 of them

Thursday July 24th
Strong breeze from the S.E. with clear weather
the ship under all sail cruising in the ice of cape
sirge the watch imployed stowing down the walrus
oil

Friday July 25th
clear with a very light breeze from the N.N.W.
the ship under all sail steering a long the ice
to the N.E.

Saturday July 26th
Clear weather with a very light breeze from the N.W. the
ship under all sail cruising in the ice of cape sirge saw
sum walrus and got sixty of them all hands imployed
skinning them

Sunday July 27th
Strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under top sails
cruising a long the ice of cape sirge saw sum walrus
and got 18 of them

Monday July 28th
~~Clear~~ Calm with thick fog the ship laying off the ice
of cape sirge the watch imployed boiling out the walrus
oil

Tuesday July 29th
Pleasant weather with a light breeze from the S.W.
the ship under all sail cruising of cape sirge looking
for walrus the watch imployed stowing down the oil

Wednesday
Thursday July 30th
Strong breeze from the S.W. with fog and rain
the ship under reef top sails and fore sail steering a
long the ice to the N.W. nothing doing

Friday July 31st
Strong breeze from the S.E. with fog & squalls the
ship cruising a round the ice looking for walrus
the watch imployed boiling saw a few walrus and got
15 of them

Remarks On board Of The Bark Helen Near

Friday

Sunday Aug 1st

Strong breeze from the S.E. with fog and rain equals the ship under top sails cruising A round the ice of cape Sirge saw sum walrus and got 16 of them

Saturday

Sunday Aug 2nd

Strong breeze from the S.W. the ship cruising of cape Sirge saw sum walrus and got 6 of them they ar very wild gamed the Abraham Barker

Sunday

Tuesday Aug 3rd

Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship cruising of cape Sirge the weather is very bad the capitan went after sum walrus but they were very wild he got 2 of them

Wednesday Aug 4th

Strong breeze from the N.E. with rain and fog the ship cruising in the ice of cape Sirge nothing doing

Aug

Tuesday July 5th

First part of the day strong breeze from the N.W. with fog and snow the ship under all sail steering N.E. Later part moderate and clear fore sail in sight

Aug 6th

Wednesday July

Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain the ship under all sail steering N.E. by E bound for the East shore at 1 P.M. raised cape Lisbon the watch imployed loiling

Thursday Aug 7th

Strong breeze from the S.E. with snow the ship under top sails laying of and on cape Lisbon gamed with too Schooners

While Cruising in The Arctic Ocean Aug 1878

Friday Aug 8th
Moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all
sail beating A long the shore to the North of cape
Lisbon the watch imployed stowing down oil

Saturday Aug 9th
Strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all
sail beating A long the land to the North found
the ice close to shore so steard of A long the land
to cape Lisburn

Sunday Aug 10th
Blowing A gail from the N.N.E. with snow and
fog the ship under close reef top sails laying
of and on the land of cape Lisbon spoke
Leagle tender and got the letters.

Monday Aug 11th
Blowing A gail from the N.N.E. with snow
and fog the ship under ~~at~~ close reef top sails
Laying of and on cape Lisbon waiting for A chance
to ship the Bone

Tuesday Aug 12th
Blowing A gail from the N.N.E. the ship laying
of and on cape Lisbon under close reef top sails
at 2 P.M. steard of for point Hope and came
to anchor at 4 P.M. and sent the Bone on board
of the Leagle tender one of Boatsteainers Objected
to sending the Bone Robert Solomon

Wednesday Aug 13th
Blowing A gail from the N.N.E. the ship laying
at anchor of point Hope the watch imployed
stowing down oil and stowing up the between
decks at 6 P.M. got under way and started for the
North under all sail

Thursday Aug ¹⁴~~13~~th
Blowing A strong gail from the N.N.W. with
rain and fog the ship under reef top sails
and courses working to the windward of cape Lisbon
in company with the Barques coal Fleet Wing
and Northern Light the Thomas Pope and
Hunter at anchor

Friday Aug ¹⁵~~14~~th
Blowing A strong gail from the N.N.W. with
fog the ship under close reef top sails and
stay sails beating to the North of cape Lisbon
found sun beating ice and gamed with
Bark Norman

Saturday Aug 16th
Blowing A Heavey gail from the N.N.W.
with fog the ship under close reef top sails
laying of anchor to the North of cape Lisbon
Sun ice A round but cannot see how much

Sunday Aug 17th
Commences with A gail from the N.N.E with
snow and fog the ship under close reef top sail
laying of an on to the North of cape Lisbon

Monday Aug 18th
Strong gail from the N.N.E with snow
the ship under reef top sails steering by the
wind at 9 A.M. stand of for the Cape
and came to anchor at 11 A.M. sent A
raft of casks in for water

Tuesday Aug 18th
Commences with A calm the ship at anchor
of cape Lisbon at 1 P.M. A light breeze from
the S.W. got the ship under way and stand
to the S.E. at 7 P.M. thick fog lifted
by the wind and laid A back

Wednesday Aug 20th
Pleasant weather with A moderate breeze from the
S.E. the ship under all sail steering A long
the land to the N.N.E the watch impleid painting
the Boats

Thursday Aug 21st
Pleasant weather with A moderate breeze from the
S.W. the ship under all sail steering to the N.E.
at 2 P.M. the ship of icy cape found the ice close
to the shores so came to anchor one sail in sight

Friday Aug 22nd
Strong breeze from the N.W. the ship at anchor
of icy cape the ice came in shore so that we had to
get under way and steard to the S.E. A bout 10
miles and came to anchor with twelve other ships

Saturday Aug 23rd
Moderate breeze from the S.W. the ships at anchor
ten miles to the N.E. of point lay the watch impleid
stowing down water

Sunday Aug 24th
Strong breeze from the S.W. the ships all at anchor
at 2 P.M. the ice came in and we had to get
under way and beat to the S.W. A bout ten miles
and came to anchor A gain

Monday Aug 25th
Moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship at anchor of
point Lay thirteen sails in cite

Tuesday Aug 26th
Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ships all at
anchor to the south of point Lay at 8 A.M. we all got
under way and worked to the N.E. and came to anchor
A bout ten miles South of icy cape

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday Aug 27th
Commences With A gale from the E.N.E the ship
at anchor of the land south of icy cape sent in
two boats and got sum wood

Thursday Aug 28th
Strong breeze from the E.N.E. at 6 A.M. got
the ship under way and beat up in sight of
icy cape found the ice packed on so came to
anchor at 5 P.M. fifteen sails in sight all at
anchor

Friday Aug 29th
Strong breeze from the E.N.E the ship at
anchor ten miles south of icy cape the watch
imployed getting wood got of two boat loads

Saturday Aug 30th
Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship at anchor
the watch imployed getting of wood the ships that
were to the North of icy cape came out to day
and report the ice packed close to the shores

Sunday Aug 31st
Moderate breeze from the N.E. at 7 A.M. all
of the ships got under way and started to the
westward

Monday Sept 1st
Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under
all sail steering along the ice to the South
at 4 P.M. saw sum walrus and got 22 of
them

Tuesday Sep 2nd
Strong breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather
the ship under all sail steering along the ice
to the South West the watch imployed boiling
the walrus

While Cruising In The Arctic Ocean Sep 1879

Wednesday Sep 3rd

Commences with A moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering A long the ice to the westward latter part of the day calm and foggy gamed with the tropic Bird and Dawn

Thursday Sep 4th

Strong breeze from the N.N.W. with pleasant weather the ship under all sail steering to the westward A long the ice the watch imfolded repairing the fly jib 14 sails in sight

Friday Sep 5th

Strong breeze from the N. with clear weather the ship under top sails and courses beating to the N through A lead in the ice 14 other sails in company with us

Saturday Sep 6th

Strong breeze from The N.E. the ship under all sail beating to the N.N.W. heard Island in sight being N.W. 40 miles of the ice is packed close A round the island 21 sails in site

Sunday Sep 7th

Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under double reef top sails laying A round in the scattering ice heard Island 30 miles of being N.W. gamed with the pacific and Frances Farmer

Monday Sep 8th

Strong breeze from the E.N.E. at 8 A.M. we found that the ice was coming in from the Eastward so steard to the South under all sail

Tuesday Sep 9th

Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering A long the ice to the S.E. 20 sails in sight the captain went on board of the Frances Farmer and bought A rocket gun and 5 rockets

Remarks On Board Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday Sep 10th
Commences with A moderate breeze from the E. N. E.
the ship under all sail working A long the ice
to the Eastward later part of the day calm we
see too of the Boats from the Brig Jacque Bird
they were chasing A whale

Thursday Sep 11th
Moderate breeze from the N. E. the ship under
all sail crusing A long the ice to the N. W.
nothing doing

Friday Sep 12th
Very light breeze from the S. W. with snow
squalls the ship under all sail crusing A long
the ice five sails in sight

Saturday Sep 13th
Commences with Calm and snow the ship
laying of the ice nothing doing

Sunday Sep 14th
Commences with A calm the ship laying of
the ice at 7 A. M. raised A Bow Head and
boarded two Boats but it was calm and the
whale was going quick to the S. W. the later
part of the day A light breeze from the S. W.
the ship under all sail steering to the S. E.
in company with the Frances Farmer and Mt. Waliston
the Mt Waliston hauling A whale

Monday Sep 15th
Commences with A strong breeze from the S. E.
with snow squalls the ship under all sail
beating A long the ice to the S. E. saw one
whale and boarded for him but did not see
him A gain

While Cruising In The Arctic Ocean Sept 18. 79

Tuesday Sep 16th

Very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail beating to the Eastward Along the ice nine sail in sight five of them boiling saw sum whales and board for them and the Captain shot at one with the rocket but did not git fast

Wednesday Sep 17th

Moderate breeze from the N.E. with fog squalls the ship cruising of the ice saw sum whales and board for them but they were very wild all of the ships were chasing and too of them struck whales and lost them

Thursday Sep 18th

Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under top sails and fore sail working through the ice to the S by W thick fog most of the time

Friday Sep 19th

Very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail cruising round the ice saw sum whales and chased all day with five Boats but could not git fast all of the rest of the fleet chasing the sea Breeze got one

Saturday Sep 20th

Commences with A moderate breeze from the S.E. with A thick fog the ship under all sail beating A long the ice. latter part of the day clear saw severell whales and board for them but could not git fast

Sunday Sep 21st

Commences with Clear and calm saw sum whales and board but could not git fast they were in the ice later part of the day foggy

Monday Sep 22nd
Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under
all sail cruising A round the ice at 10 A.M.
raised sum whales and went after them but
it came in A thick fog before we got to
them and when the fog cleared we did not
see them A gain Lat 70-35 Long 173-18

Tuesday Sep 23rd
Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship
under all sail cruising A round the ice
but did not see any whales so steard of
to the S.S.W

Wednesday Sep 24th
Commences with A strong breeze from the
N.E. the ship under reef top sails steering
by the wind to the Westward later part
of the day calm ten sails in sight

Thursday Sep 25th
Moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under
all sail steering to the N.W. A long the ice
thirteen sails in sight - saw one whale but
he was going to the windward very quick
did not load the boats

Friday Sep 26th
Strong breeze from the S.W. the ship
under all sail beating up to Meard
island saw two whales going very quick
saw the Abraham Barker take A whale

Saturday Sep 27th
Blowing strong from the N.W. the ship under
reef top sails cruising to the N.E. of Meard
island it is very cold and freezing hard
saw one whale and load the boats but
the whale was going very quick

Sunday Sep 28th
Commences with very light baffling winds from S.W. and W. the ship under all sail cruising to the N.E. of Heard island the island in sight bearing S.W. thirty miles off saw one whale but it was calm board too boats and they got close to the whale and it came on A thick snow storm

Monday Sep 29th
Commences with A gail from the N.E. the ship under reef top sails steering by the wind to the eastward two sails in sight-

Tuesday Sep 30th
Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering to the N.W. five sail in sight nothing doing

Wednesday Oct 1st
Commences with moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail cruising off Heard island at 7 A.M. picked up A dead whale and got him A long side and commenced to cut him when it came on A gail very quick and it was so rough that we lost the head plenty of whales in sight and seven ships but could not load for them

Thursday Oct 2nd
Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail cruising off Heard island saw sun whales and board the boats but did not see them after we board they are very wild

Friday Oct 3rd
Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under top sails cruising off Heard island the watch imployed bailing the whole saw two whales and board the boats but did not see them Again

Saturday Oct 4th
Commences with A moderate breeze from the N.E.
the ship cruising of Heard island the watch
implied boiling snow squalls most of the time
seventeen ships in sight but no whales

Sunday Oct 5th
Strong breeze from the S.W. the ship cruising
of Heard island the watch implied stowing
down the oil saw sun whales and hoard for
them the laborer Boat went on to A whale
and the boatsteerer darted and bent the iron
on the whales head and the whales went
of hoard A gale in the after noon and
the second mate got close to one the boatsteerer
darted but did not get fast.

Monday Oct 6th
Very light baffling winds from the South
with snow squalls the ship cruising of Heard
island saw sun whales and the Boats were
down all day but could not get fast.

Tuesday Oct 7th
Commences with A gale from the S.S.W
with snow and fog the ship under reef
top sails working to the S.E. saw sun
scattering ice

Wednesday Oct 8th
Blowing A gale from the S.E. with snow
squalls the ship under reef top sails working
to the S.E. saw sun whales and hoard the
Boats the third mate went on and struck
and the iron draughted out saw sun
more in the after noon but it was too rough
to loar the boats

Thursday Oct 9th
Commences with A strong breeze from the S.W.
with snow the ship under reef top sails on opuset
tacks cruising of Heareld island six sails in sight

Friday Oct 10th
Commences with A gail from the S.W. with snow
the ship under close reef top sails cruising to the
S.E. of Heareld island saw sum whales but it
bleed so hard that we could not loar the Boats

Saturday Oct 11th
Blowing A gail from the S.W. with snow squalls
the ship under close reef top sails cruising S.E.
of Heareld island saw sum whales but could not
loar for them

Sunday Oct 12th
Moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under
top sails and courses cruising to the S.E. of Heareld
island saw sum whales and loard for them the
second mate struck one and we got Him all
hands implord cutting Him in

Monday Oct 13th
Commences with A moderate gale from the N.E.
with snow squalls the ship under reef top sails
cruising on opuset tacks but saw no whales spoke
the Thomas Pope and steard of to the S.W. in
company with him

Tuesday Oct 14th
Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under
reef top sails steering to the E.S.E. in company
with the Thomas Pope at 2 P.M. saw A
whale and lufed by the wind to the S.E.
and raised the Bark Murkrey and gamed
with him

(Mercury)
Capt. Hickmott

Wednesday Oct 15th
Commences with A moderate breeze from
the N.W. the ship under all sail steering
to the N. in company with the Thomas Fox
and Mirkrey at 2 P.M. raised the ice
and saw A whale and hoard the Boats
and it came on to snow so we did not
see the whale untill it was dark

Thursday Oct 16th
Very light breeze from the N.E. with snow
the ship under all sail cruising A long the ice
in company with the Bark Mirkrey at 2 P.M.
had not seen any thing so steard to the Eastward

Friday Oct 17th
Commences with A very light breeze from
the N.E. the ship under all sail steering to
the S. at 10 A.M. the Mirkrey picked up
A dead whale later part of the day calm

Saturday Oct 18th
Commences with A light breeze from the S.E.
the ship under all sail steering by the wind
to the S.E. saw plenty of new ice close to
nearest shores

Sunday Oct 19th
Commences with A moderate breeze from the
N.E. the ship under all sail steering to the
Eastward A long A pack of ice that we came up
to in the night did not see any way to get
A round it so steard of to the westward untill
dark but could not get A round it so
haled the ship by the wind to the N. by E

Monday Oct 20th
Commences with A strong breeze from the Eastward
the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.E.
later part of the day the wind heeled more to the south
the ship by the wind heading E by N
Lat 71-01

Tuesday Oct 21st
Commences with A light breeze from the N.W.
the ship under all sail steering E.S.E. at 10 A.M.
came to A lot of new ice and found that we had
to try and get through it so put the ship into it
and have bin working to the south all day through
the ice in company with the Bark Murkrey found
the ice very close but thin (Mercury)

Wednesday Oct 22nd
Commences with A very light breeze from the N.E.
and very cold the Barometer down to eight the ship
with all sail set laying in the ice but cannot get
through the Murkrey is close to us but cannot start
put the lead over to get soundings and found 18 fathoms
with A current setting us to the N.E. A bout 2 miles
an hour so we dropped ^{loath} anchors and they heeled the
ship and the ice worked past but we cannot see any
signs of clear water at 3 P.M. the current stopped
and we got one of the anchors up and we have got
the Bark Murkrey fast to us with two cutting falls
and she has got one anchor down it is heaving very
hard and the ice is getting thick and if it does not
break up very soon I am A afraid that we will have
to stop all winter at 6 P.M. the wind came out
from the N.E. strong with A snow squall so we
hove up our anchors and eased of the cutting falls
and made all sail the Murkrey started and went
A bout 100 ships length and then stopped we could
not get the ship started so ends this day

Remarks On Board Of The Bark Helen

Tuesday Oct 28th Commences with A strong gail from the N.W. the ship under close reef top sails heading by the wind to the westward at 8 A.M. it cleared of A little and we raised East cape and the Dimeads bearing S by W. 25 miles of with plenty of ice the straits are blocked up from the Dimeads to East cape we steared of to the S.E. to go to the Eastward of the Dimeads and worked through A great deal of ice Latter part of the day the wind moderated and came out from the S.E. the ship under all sail on open-tacks between the Dimeads and Cape Prince of Wales but cannot gain any as there is A strong current running to the N.W. at 11 P.M. tacked ship and headed S by E under all sail

Wednesday Oct 29th 12 A.M. the wind from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.E. with A thick snow storm the ship going A bow six knots at 6 A.M. the ship ran on shore of Cape Prince of Wales but no land in sight she laid on the Bottom and pounded very hard for one hour we laid all of the sails A back and threw sum things over board to lighten the ship Blubber casks Barrels and every thing that we could git hold of and the ship finly backed of into deeper water and we steared to the N.W. untill we got 25 fathoms and then steared South and went out between fly A way Rock and the Dimeads at 3 P.M. we came up to packed ice and had to wear ship the current was running so strong that we could not weather the Dimeads so we got ready to anchor and ran down between the islands but found sum ice there so luffed by the wind to the Eastward

nd While On the Passage Out Of The Arctic Nov 1879

Thursday Oct 30th Commences with A moderate breeze from the Eastward the ship under all sail steering to the S. S. E. at 2 P.M. we passed through between fly A way Rock and cape prince of wales with thick weather and snow squalls later part of the day it breaced on A little the ship under reef top sails steering S. E. by S

Friday Oct 31st Commences with A moderate breeze from the Eastward the ship under all sail steering S. E. by S. untill 3 P.M. with thick weather and snow squalls it then cleared of A little and we thought that we saw St. Lawrence island and steard of to the S. W. untill 5 P.M. then we luffed by the wind on the starboard tack and laid A back rounded and got 19 fathoms

Saturday Nov 1st Commences with A gail from the N. E. the ship under reef top sails steard of to the W. by S and got 15 fathoms of water then steard to the N. E. untill we got 30 fathoms and then steard to the S. by E and got into 15 fathoms and luffed by the wind on spicet tacks to wate untill day light thick snow storm all of the time

Sunday Nov 2nd Commences with a gail from the N. E. with A thick snow storm the ship under reef top sails at day light we steard to the westward untill we got 30 fathoms inel then steard to the S. W. and passed St. Lawrence island A bout 10 A.M. and steard of to the S. S. W.

Monday Nov 3rd Commences with A gail from the N. W. the the ship under reef top sails steering S. S. E. we started to boil the Blubber that we got from the mukrey but it was so rugged that we had to cool down A gain later part of the day moderate breeze from the Westward the ship under top sails and top Gal sails steering S

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

^{Nov}
Tuesday ~~Oct~~ 4th Commences with A gail from the N.E. with snow the ship under reef top sails steering S.E. at 10 A.M. the gail moderated and we commenced to boil the ship under all sail steering S.E. by S.

^{Nov}
Wednesday ~~Oct~~ 5th Commences with A gail from the N.E. with snow the ship under top sails and courses steering S.E. we finished boiling at 11 P.M. goers island in sight later part of the day the wind haled to the south and we had to go on the western tack to escape clear of goers island

^{Nov}
Thursday ~~Oct~~ 6th Commences with A strong gail from the N.N.E. the ship under reef top sails and fore sail steering S.E. by S. no observations

^{Nov}
Friday ~~Oct~~ 7th Commences with A gail from the N.E. the ship under reef top sails and fore sail steering S.E. by S. latter part of the day moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S the watch imployed coopersing the oil

^{Nov}
Saturday ~~Oct~~ 8th Commences with A strong gail from the N.E. with snow the ship under reef top sails and fore sail steering S.E. by S at 7 A.M. we raised the land and passed through the sequam pass at 9 A.M. the watch imployed stowing the oil between decks

^{Nov}
Sunday ~~Oct~~ 9th Commences with A gail from the N. the ship under reef top sails and fore sail steering S.E. by S latter part of the day moderate the ship under all sail we bent A new fly jib

^{Nov}
Monday ~~Oct~~ 10th Commences with A strong breeze from the S. the ship under top sails and courses steering E. by S the watch imployed repairing the main keel and mizen top stay sail

While On The Passage ^{as} From The Arctic to San Francisco Oct 1879

^{Nov} Tuesday Oct 11th Commences with A gail from the S. with thick cloudy weather the ship under reef top sails courses steering E by S nothing doing all hands on allowance of three punts of water A day

^{Nov} Wednesday Oct 12th Commences with A gail from the S.E.W. the ship under reef top sails and courses steering E by S A very heavy sea running at 10 A.M. we shipped A sea that carried A way the Labor and waist Boats with all of the Gear that belonged to them all hands on A allowance of water

^{Nov} Thursday Oct 13th Commences with A moderate gail from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering E by S. we sent up the fore roil and set it -

Lat 44-59

Friday Nov 14th Commences with A moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering E by N. latter part of the day very light breeze.

Saturday Nov 15th Commences with A moderate breeze from the S the ship under all sail steering E by N the watch imbold ~~was~~ scraping the Bone latter part of the day squaley

Sunday Nov 16th Commences with A gail from the S with very light rain the ship under reef top sails and courses steering E by N latter part of the day blowing strong gail close reefed the top sails and furlled the courses

Monday Nov 17th Blowing A gail from the S.E. with thick cloudy weather the ship under close reef top sails by the wind on the starboard tack heading N.E. by N.

Tuesday Nov 18th Commences with A gail from the S.E. the ship under close reef top sails and courses by the wind on the starboard tack heading N.E. by E latter part of the day moderate with A heavy sea and rain

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mar

Wednesday Nov 19th Commences with A very light breeze from the S. with A heavy swell from the S.E. at 10 A.M. the wind came out from the S.E. the ship under all sail heading N.E.

Thursday Nov 20th Commences with A very light breeze from the S.E. with thick fog the ship under all sail heading E. on the starboard tack latter part of the day clear with very light breeze

Friday Nov 21st very light breeze from the S.E. with thick fog all the first part of the day latter part clear the ship under all sail steering by the wind heading E. Lat 45-40

Saturday Nov 22nd Commences with A very light breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather the ship under all sail steering by the wind heading E. one sail in sight on the weather beam A bout 15 miles of latter part of the day calm Lat 44-31 Long 129-36

Sunday Nov 23rd Commences with A calm latter part of the day A moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.E. two sails in sight

Monday Nov 24th Commences with A moderate breeze from the North the ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. the watch imployed washing Bone and the ship one sail in sight fore points on the port Bow Lat 42-27 Long 128-17

Tuesday Nov 25th Commences with A moderate breeze from the North the ship under all sail steering S.E. latter part of the day A strong gale from the N. the ship under top Sails and courses

Wednesday Nov 26th Moderate breeze from the North the ship under all sail steering E.S.E. at day light we sighted the land of point Rais and passed point Raige at noon and got tug boat-loed into the harbor of Sanfrancisco and came to anchor at 6 P.M.

Thursday Nov 27th Moderate Breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather the ship at anchor in Sanfrancisco Harbor nothing doing as it is thanksgiving day and most of the men are on shore

Friday Nov 28th the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco the men imployed drying and bundling the Bone and finished it

Saturday Nov 29th the ship at anchor in Sanfrancisco it is blowing a gail from the S.E. with rain there is nothing doing

Sunday Nov 30th the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco the wind from the S.E. with rain nothing doing most of the men are on shore

Monday Dec 1st the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco the wind from the S.E. with rain nothing doing

Tuesday Dec 2nd the ship at anchor in Sanfransisco we had a very little clear weather part of the day and we got the Bone on shore and shipped it

Wednesday 3rd the Wind from the S.E. with rain the ship at anchor in the Harbor of Sanfrancisco all hands have left the ship except Mr Chadwick fore Kanackes and my self at 2 P.M. we hired six men and got the anchor up and the tug Boat came A long side and toed us to the dock

Remarks On Board Bark Hellen & Wair

Thursday Dec 4th the ship laying at the wharf the stevedores breacking out the oil we have six men at work and A lot of coopers setting up casks

Friday Dec 5th the ship Laying at the wharf the stevedores at work Breacking out the oil in the after noon it rained very hard and we had to stop work

Saturday Dec 6th the ship Laying at the Wharf six men and sum coopers implaid coopering the oil and sitting up casks

Sunday Dec 7th the ship at the wharf all hands on shore one man hired to watch the ship

Monday Dec 8th the ship at the wharf six men implaid to work cleaning out the hole and helping the coopers to cooper the oil and ship it on the victor

Tuesday 9th the ship at the wharf we stoad sum casks for watter and coopered oil and shipped it on the victor A gang of coopers at work setting up shooks and coopering oil six labors hired to work

Wednesday Dec 10th the ship at the wharf the men implaid coopering Oil and delivering it on Board the victor and getting the ship ready for A surrory

Thursday Dec 11th the ship at the wharf there was A surrory held on hir by Abraham chase Master Carpenter. Archey Harlo. Master Mariner and Mr Hutchison insurance Agent the result was they orded the ship to be calked out side. the Decks Striped & calked & sheet felt to go under the sheathing A new rail on the Starboard side new cat Head new Bullworks on the port side from that time untill the 17th the carpenters & calkers have bin implaid Mr Abraham Chase over seeing the whole Busness

Wednesday Dec 17th the ship was ordered on the Dry Dock for further examination after surveying she was ordered to be striped calked and sheathed oak where there was oak and pine where there was pine they found the sheathing of the keel and Gripe of the stem and after stripping of the sheathing we found that she was stoven on the starboard bow fore of the planks and sum timbers were broken of the ship 200 sheats of copper put on last year and 200 the year before the same copper was all taking of by the ice and by getting on shore and the copper that would have gon it gain was condemned from further use but for old metal after coming of the Dock have bin imployed calking and sheathing the Decks up to the present time Saturday Dec 27th

Sunday Dec 28th the ship laying at main st wharf all hands on shore except the watchman

Monday Dec 29th the ship at the wharf the carpenters at work fitting the davits and other jobs nine men hired to to work imployed stowing the ground tear and taking on board water provisions and shoes

Tuesday Dec 30 the ship at the wharf six men hired to work and as busy taking on board provisions and shoes the carpenters at work and the painters at painting the out side

Wednesday Dec 31st the ship at the wharf the men imployed taking on board Bread flour and meat the carpenters and painters at work on the ship

Thursday Jan 1st the ship at the wharf all hands on shore to spend new years the ship in charge of the watchman

Remarks On Board Of Bark Helen Mer

Friday Jan 2nd the ship at the wharf the men imployed taking on board provisions Bread Flour Beef molasses Beans Rice Coffee Sugar & soap

Saturday Jan 3rd the ship at the wharf the men imployed taking on board the ships stores

Sunday Jan 4th the ship at the wharf in charge of the watchman all hands on shore

Monday Jan 5th the ship at the wharf the men imployed taking on board potatoes cabbage and stores and getting the anchors up ready to go into the stream I was taking sick in the morning and went to the St. Marys Hospital

Tuesday Jan 6th the ship at the wharf it is blowing a gail from the S.E. so that she could not go into the stream rescaed on board sum lumber salt vegetables

Wednesday Jan 8th at 9 A.M. the tug Boat came and toed the ship into the stream and anchored with 45 fathoms of chane out the second man and a release man and part of the crew on board the ship was there untill Monday Jan 12th

Monday Jan 12th at 1 P.M. all hands on board and we got under way the tug Boat toed us out when fore up anchor we picked up a notter anchor on our chane at 3 P.M. the tug east of and we maid all sail and steared to the S.S.W. the Wind from the N.W. past the Fairleones at 7 P.M.

While on A Cruise to the Westward Jan 1880

Tuesday Jan 13th Pleasant weather with fog squalls the wind from the Westward the ship under all sail steering S.S.W. the watch imployed stowing up between Decks

Wednesday Jan 14th Pleasant with strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.S.W. the watch imployed getting the Boats ready

Thursday Jan 15th Strong breeze from the North the ship under all sail steering S.W. the watch imployed coiling lines and fitting the boats

Friday Jan 16th Strong N.E. trade the ship under all sail steering S.S.W. the watch imployed stowing up the fore hole and various other jobs

Saturday Jan 17th Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.S.W. the watch imployed cleaning the Boat decks and rearing new Boat fairs

Sunday Jan 18th Strong breeze from the N.E. with rain squalls the ship under all sail steering S.S.W. nothing doing

Monday Jan 19th Moderate breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.S.W. the watch imployed on various jobs

Tuesday Jan 20th light baffiting winds from all points of the compass the ship under all sail steering S.S.W. the watch imployed breaking out the after Hatch stowing away molasses

Wednesday Jan 21st Commences with strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.S.W. latter part of the day baffiting winds with rain squalls

Thursday Jan 22nd Commences with squally and rainy weather with strong breeze from the N.E. to S.W. the ship under reef top sails on offset tacks latter part of the day the wind steady from the Eastward the ship under all sail steering S.W.

Friday Jan 23rd Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.W. S.E. with rain squalls the ship under all sail steering S.W. by S the watch employed to work repairing the foot ropes and lifts

Saturday Jan 24th Commences with light baffling wind from the S.E. to S.W. with rain all of the day the ship under all sail on offset tacks

Sunday Jan 25th Commences with a light Breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. latter part of the day the wind haled to the N.W. with rain squalls
Lat 14° 45' N Long 141° 36'

Monday Jan 26th Commences with strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under sail steering S.S.W. it has rained all day Nothing doing

Tuesday Jan 27th strong breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather the ship under all sail steering S.S.W. the watch employed making sprungard and repairing the lifts and foot Ropes
Lat 14° 24' Long 140° 26'

Wednesday Jan 28th Commences with a strong Breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.S.W. the watch employed to work on the riggin latter part of the day the wind haled to the S.E. with rain thunder & lightning

Thursday Jan 29th moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the S.W. the watch imployed to work on the riggin and making spun yarn

Friday Jan 30th very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. the watch imployed to work repairing the lifts & foot ropes

Saturday Jan 31st very light breeze from the S.W. S.E. the ship under all sail steering to the S.W. the watch imployed painting the Bow Boat & to work on the riggin

Sunday Jan Feb 1st very light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. by S. the watch imployed doing nothing
Lat 4-23 N Long 151-25 W

Monday Feb 2nd moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. the watch imployed painting the Boats and to work on the riggin

Tuesday Feb 3rd moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. the watch imployed to work on the riggin

Wednesday Feb 4th moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. the watch imployed washing out the fore castell and wheelwasting it
Lat 4-5-6 Long 157-24 W

Thursday Feb 5th moderate breeze from the E. the ship under all sail steering S.W. untill sun down haled up the courses & furl'd the fore top & sail the watch imployed to work on the riggin
Lat 00-12 S Long 179-33 W

Feb
Friday Jan 6th Strong breeze from the E.S.E. the ship
under all sail steering S.W. until noon then
steered to the N.W. the watch imployed to work
on the riggin

Feb
Saturday Jan 7th Strong breeze from the E. the ship
under all sail steering W.N.W. until 2 P.M.
then steered to the S.E. the watch imployed
to work repairing the riggin

Feb
Sunday Jan 8th Moderate breeze from the S.E. the
ship under all sail steering N.W. until noon
then steered to the W.N.W. nothing doing
Lat = 34 N Long 138.33 W

Feb
Monday Jan 9 Strong breeze from the E.S.E. the ship under
all sail steering S.W. at 3 P.M. raised a Breeze
and luffed by the wind but did not see it again
at sundown furl'd the light sails and laid to
for the night the watch imployed sirring the gill
stay and Bob stay

Feb
Tuesday Feb 10th Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship
under all sail steering S.W. the watch imployed to
work on the riggin

Wednesday Feb 11th Moderate breeze from the S.E.
the ship under all sail steering S.W. the watch
imployed to work on the Blocks and repairing
the gill at 2-30 P.M. we raised Onderburgs island
at 4 P.M. the captain went on shore there was
nothing there at 5 P.M. steered off to the S.W.

Thursday Feb 12th Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship under
all sail steering S.W. the watch imployed taring down
the riggin and repairing the main top stay sail
at 2 P.M. passed Hull island

Friday Feb 13th Strong breeze from the E. N. E. the ship under all sail steering N. W. the watch imployed repairing the main top mast stay sail and taring down at sundown fished all of the light sails and laid A back untill day light

Saturday Feb 14th Moderate breeze from the E. N. E. the ship under all sail steering N. W. the watch imployed taring the ruggin and repairing the gill

Sunday Feb 15th Moderate breeze from the E. N. E. the ship under all sail steering N. W. untill sundown then laid A back untill day light -
Lat 3-40 S Long 179-50⁴¹

Monday Feb 16th Strong breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail steering S. W. untill sun down then haled to the N. W. at 4 P. M. raised A schooner the watch imployed repairing the old main sail and bent it part of the men cleaning the iron work and painting it

Tuesday Feb 17th Strong breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail steering N. W. one sail in sight on the weather beam the watch imployed repairing A main top sail and sent it up

Wednesday Feb 18th Strong breeze from the N. E. the ship under all sail steering to the N. W. at day light we raised Hope island and some of the natives came on board but they did not have any thing the watch imployed breaking out Beans coffee & vinegar at 5 P. M. raised Frances island and shortend sail at sun down

Thursday Feb 19th very light breeze from the E.S.E the Ship under all sail laying of anchor on Frances Island the natives came on board and we got A few chickens and some coconuts at 10 A.M. raised A school of sperm whales and at 12 noon board three of the Boats and chased them. then the captain and forth mate board and we struck fore whales the forth mate draught from his and the third mates whale got foul of A nother one and parted his line the second mate got his and I got one we chased the whales untill sun down but could not git fast A gain got the two whales to the ship and let them lay untill day light-

Friday Feb 20th very light breeze from the E.S.E the Ship under all sail Stearing to the westward past Drumens Island all hands implorid cutting the whales and clearing A way the heads got through and cleared up at sun down

Saturday Feb 21st very light breeze from the E.N.E the Ship under all sail Stearing S.E.W the watch implorid boiling the whales at 5:30 P.M. raised A large whale going to the windward and board fore Boats but did not see him A gain so we laid A back for the night

Sunday Feb 22nd very light breeze from the E.N.E the Ship under all sail Stearing S.W. the watch implorid Boiling out the whales finished at 10 A.M.

Monday Feb 23rd very light breeze from the N.E the Ship under all sail Stearing W. the watch implorid slowing down

Tuesday Feb 24th very light breeze from the N.E the ship under all sail Stearing to the westward at 9 A.M. raised Ocean Island and the captain went to shore but did not git any thing to send of to the W.N.W

Wednesday Feb 25th very light breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering W.N.W. until 4 P.M. then haled by the wind to the N. the watch employed repairing a top sail and sent it up forward Samuel Winslow of duty with the venerable James McKeon sick with the kidney complaint

Thursday Feb 26th Commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N. the watch employed repairing a top sail latter part of the day baffling winds with rain

Friday Feb 27th Commences with moderate breeze from the N.N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. the watch employed repairing a top sail and the captain & carpenter repairing a Boat the cooper at work making small casks out of the spair staves

Saturday Feb 28th Commences with strong breeze from the N.N.E. the ship under top Sails & courses steering by the wind to the N.W. finished repairing the top sail and sent it up forward and put the Boat that was repaired out on the Starboard Bow cranes
Lat 3-03 Long 165-42 W

Sunday Feb 29th Strong breeze from the N.N.E. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. nothing doing

Monday Mar 1st Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under top sails laying off and on Strong's Island the captain on shore trading for pigs coconuts Bananas & so sent on shore sum flour & Bags sum calico powder and received on Board sum pigs

Tuesday Mar 2nd Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship
under all top sails and courses laying off and on Strong
Island the captain on shore trading for pigs and
other things he came on board at 4 P.M. and we
steered off to the westward having taken on board
4000 coconuts 2300 lbs Pork 30 bunches of Bananas
and some Mamey Apples two chickens

Thursday Mar 4th Strong breeze from the N. the ship
under top sails and main top & sail steering
N.W. the watch imployed breacking out a case
of pork and painting the Mabeed boat
we passed a schooner she was bound to
the Eastward at sun down fired all the
light sails and laid a back

Friday Mar 5th Strong breeze from the N. the ship
under top sails and courses steering N. by E.
the weather squally

Saturday Mar 6th Strong breeze from the N. the ship
under top sails and courses steering by the
wind to the N.W. the island of Asension in
in sight bearing N.N.W. 25 miles off at 4 P.M.
A canoe came off at dark we reefed down and
laid off and on untill morning

Sunday Mar 7th at 9 A.M. we came to anchor in
Rity Harbor in the island of Asension fired all
all sail and cleared up decks so ends this day

Monday Mar 8th the ship at anchor at Asension
all hands imployed breacking out the flour & Bread
and coofering it and getting ready for wood and
water the captain traded for some pigs and
coconuts

Tuesday Mar 9th the ship at anchor at Asenshion all hands
imploid getting ready for wood and watter sent in A
raft of casks and and cooperd the flour and Bread
the carpenter at work fixing the sheathing on the side
of the ship wear it had split of

Wednesday Mar 10 the ship at anchor at Asenshion all
hands at work getting of wood and watter took on
Board three Boat Load of Wood and one raft of watter
and stowed it down the carpenter and captain went
on shore to look for A pease of timber to repair the
head of the fore mast wear it was rotten

Thursday Mar 11th the ship at anchor at Asenshion all
hands busy taking on board wood and watter
and storing the provisions

Friday Mar 12th the ship at anchor at asenshion all hands
imploid getting wood and watter the captain and
carpenter at work on the head of the fore mast
putting A new pease on it

Saturday Mar 13th the ship at anchor in Kitey
harbor all hands imploid getting wood and
watter the captain trading for hogs and coconuts
the captain bought A hundred pounds of White
lead one keg of mals and sum Turpentine from
captain Brown

Sunday Mar 14th the ship at anchor in Kitey Harbor
Asenshion nothing doing

Monday Mar 15th the ship at anchor all hands at
work getting of wood watter and coconuts the
captain discharged the two natives that we got
at nigaskels last March he paid them of and
they went on Shore

Tuesday Mar 16th at 8 A.M. we got under way and sailed from Asenshion having taking on board 2400 pounds of pork 600 coconuts, ten Boat load of wood 100 Doy chickens A few Pumpkins and A bout 20 Bunches of Bananes and sum fish latter part of the day strong Breeze from the N.E. the ship under all Sail Stearing S.W. for Ravens island Samuel Winslo of Duty Sick

Wednesday Mar 17th strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under top Sails and courses Stearing S.W. at 9 A.M. raised ravens island and at 1 P.M. the captain went on shore to trade for pigs and chickens the captain stoped on shore all night the ship laying of and on

Thursday Mar 18th strong breeze from the N.E. the ship laying of and on Ravens island at 9 A.M. the captain came on board and we steard to the N.W. having taking on board 1100 pounds of pork 1 Doy foul and eight Bunches of Bananas

Friday Mar 19th strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all Sail Stearing N.W. the watch implord sawing up wood and stowing it A way

Saturday Mar 20th Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all Sail Stearing N.W. the watch implord stowing up the Betwean Decks

Sunday Mar 21st moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all Sail Stearing N.W. nothing doing

Monday Mar 22nd Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. the watch imployed repairing the fore sail one man of Duty Sick

Tuesday Mar 23rd Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering N.W. the watch imployed repairing the fore sail Samuel Winslow returned to Duty & P.M. raised the island of Guam

Wednesday Mar 24th Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship Laying of and on Guam the captain on shore one man forward of Duty with A sore foot

Thursday Mar 25th Strong breeze from the E.N.E. the ship Laying of and on Guam the captain on shore at 4 P.M. the Captain came on board and we made all sail and steered to the N. by the wind bound for Roter

Friday Mar 26th Strong breeze from the E.N.E. the ship under all sail on spisset tacks beating up for Roter the watch imployed washing the masts and ship getting ready to paint ship

Saturday Mar 27th Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship Laying of and on at Roter the captain on shore getting sum hogs at 5 P.M. the captain came on board and we steered for Tinian staving taking on board 4000 pounds of pork

Sunday Mar 28th Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail beating up to the island of Tinian at 5 P.M. we came to anchor

Monday Mar 29th the ship at anchor at Tinian all hands imployed stowing up and getting of potatoes reascared on board 100.1 Barrels

Lodrone Island

Tuesday Mar 30th Moderate breeze from the N.E. the ship at anchor at Tinian the captain on shore at 2 P.M. the captain came on board and we got under way having taking on board 100.1 bbls of potatoes 100 bunches of Bananas 6 bbls of corn and 500 lbs of sugar

Wednesday

Thursday Mar 31st the ship at anchor at Sipan the starboard watch on liberty the port watch implored painting ship in side

Thursday Apr 1st the ship at anchor at Sipan the port watch on Liberty the starboard watch implored painting and getting of corn & potatoes

Friday Apr 2nd the ship at anchor of Sipan all hands at work getting of corn potatoes Broom stuff and so at 6 P.M. we got under way steered by the wind to the N.E. under all sail after we left there we found one stow away and have taking him for cabin boy

Saturday Apr 3rd Moderate breeze from the E. the ship under all sail steering N.E. by N the watch implored repairing the fore sail finished it and sent it up

Sunday Apr 4th Moderate breeze from the E. the ship under all sail steering N.N.E. nothing doing

Lat 18-04 Long 7

Monday Apr 5 Light baffling winds from the E. & S.W. with rain squalls the ship under all sail steering to the N.E. the watch implored repairing a rib

Lat 19-11

Tuesday Apr 6th Strong breeze from the N. with rain squalls the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W. the watch implored repairing sails

Wednesday Apr 7th Strong breeze from the N the ship
under all sail steering by the wind to the N.W.
the watch imployed setting up the Back Stays

Thursday Apr 8th Strong breeze from the N. the ship
under top sails and courses steering by the wind
to the N.W. the watch imployed repairing the fore
stay sail

Friday Apr 9th A moderate gail from the N.E.
the ship under reef top sails steering N.W. nothing
doing

Saturday Apr 10th Strong breeze from the E.S.E.
the ship under all sail steering N.N.E. the
watch imployed killing hogs we killed 7 of them

Sunday Apr 11th Strong breeze from the S.S.W. the
ship under all sail steering N.N.E. nothing
aboard Samuel Winslow of Duty with the Venerial

Monday Apr 12th Strong breeze from the S.E. with
rain squalls the ship under all sail steering N.N.E.
latter part of the day blowing a gail from the
south the ship under reef top sails

Tuesday Apr 13th moderate with baffling winds from
all parts of the compass with a heavy sea and
rain the ship under top sails we killed five
hogs and salted them one man of Duty

Wednesday Apr 14th Strong breeze from the N.E. with rain
and fog the ship under reef top sails & courses steering
by the wind to the N.W. carried away the main
top sail and sent it down and raked it up

Thursday Apr 15th Moderate breeze from the N.N.E
the ship under reef top sails and courses steering
by the wind to the N.W. untill 11 A.M. then
went round on the opist-tack heading E.S.
the coast of Japan in sight
Lat 36-09 N. Long 141-39 E.

Friday Apr 16th Strong breeze from the S.E. the ship
under all sail steering N.E. latter part of the
day the wind haled to the N.E. with rain and
it bloed A gail the ship on the Port tack
laying to under close reef top sails

Saturday Apr 17th Bloing A gail from the N.W. with
rain and fog the ship under close reef top sails
and courses on the Port tack heading E by N
latter part of the day it modrated
Lat 40-41 N Long 147-30 E

Sunday Apr 18th Moderate breeze from the N.N.E
the ship under all sail steering by the wind
on the Port tack heading E.S.E. the cook
of duty sick with the spewralign William
Honery has taking his plase in the galley

Monday Apr 19th very light breeze from the N.
the ship under all sail steering by the
wind heading E by N. the watch imployed
Braking out water

Tuesday Apr 20th Commences with A calm latter part
of the day light breeze from the south the ship
under all sail steering N.E. by E. the watch
imployed bracking out slops and making weather
cloths the carpenter at work on the Stabed Boat

Wednesday Apr 21st Moderate breeze from the S.W. with thick fog the ship under all sail steering N.E. by E the watch impleid on ships duty

Thursday Apr 22nd Strong breeze from the W.N.W. the ship under all sail steering N.E. the watch impleid making weather cloths for the fore riggin the carpenter repairing A Boat

Friday Apr 23rd Moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering E.N.E. the watch impleid on ships duty

Saturday Apr 24th commences with A very light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering N.E. latter part of the day strong Breeze from the S.E. and cloudy

Sunday Apr 25th Blowing A heavy Gail from the S.E. the ship under close reef Main top sail fore main & miz ~~top~~ stay sails steering N.E. by N Samuel Winslow went on duty to day

Monday Apr 26th Very light breeze from the South with rain and fog the ship under all sail steering N.E. latter part of the day clear the watch impleid making spun yarn and fitting the cross mast

Lat 53-37 N Long 168-19 E

Tuesday Apr 27th Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain and fog with A very heavy sea the ship under reef top sails and courses steering N.E. nothing doing

Wednesday Apr 28th Strong gail from the S.W. with rain the ship under reef top sails and courses steering N.E. by E nothing doing

Thursday Apr 29th Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain and A heavy sea running from all points the ship under all sail steering N.E. by N. nothing of importance going on Lat 57-00 N

Friday Apr 30th Moderate breeze from the S.E. with snow and fog the ship under top sails & courses steering N.E. latter part of the day the wind haled to the N.E. the ship by the wind head N.N.W. Lat 59-19 N. Long 175-20 E.

Saturday May 1st Strong breeze from the N.E. with snow and fog the ship under reef top sails and courses heading by the wind to the N.W. the land in sight nothing doing

Sunday May 2nd very light breeze from the North the ship under all sail on a close tack the land in sight and one sail which we gained with the tropic bird

Monday May 4th commences With A calm the land in sight latter part of the day light breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering N.E. we gained with the tropic Bird and fleet wing the water impleoid killing hogs we killed forty of them yesterday and to day

Tuesday May 5th Light Breeze from the E.S.E. the ship under all sail steering through the ice to the N.E. fifteen sail in sight

Wednesday May 6th Light Breeze from the S.W. the ship laying in A clear place in the ice in company with fifteen other ships the ice is packed close to the North of us cape narrows in sight

Thursday May 7th strong breeze from the S. E. the ship under top sails laying in the ice in company with all of the fleet nothing doing

Friday May 8th strong breeze from the S. E. the ship under top sails working through the ice to the N. E. thick weather with snow

Saturday May 9th strong gale from the S. E. with a heavy swell and snow the ship under reef top sails working through the ice to the N. E. in company with twelve other sails the ice is very flat

Sunday May 10th strong gale from the S. W. with a heavy swell the ship under top sails working through the ice to the N. E. twelve sail in sight

Monday May 11th moderate breeze from the S. W. with clear weather the ship working through the ice to the N. E. the ice is quite open with a heavy swell latter part of the day foggy

Tuesday May 12th very light breeze from the S. E. with fog the ship under all sail working through the ice to the N. E. in company with twelve others

Wednesday May 13th strong breeze from the S. E. the ship under all sail working to the N. E. the ice is very light but close packed

Thursday May 14th strong breeze from the S. E. the ship under all sail working to the N. E. through the ice ten sail in sight we saw one whale in the ice but could not get to him

Friday May 15th very light breeze from the S. E. the ship laying in the ice with all sail set but we do not move any 13 sail in sight

Saturday May 16th very light Breeze from the S.W. the Ship under all sail working through the ice to the N.W. Saint Lawrence Island and the West coast in sight 12 sail in sight the ice is packed close so that we do not make much headway

Sunday May 17th very light Breeze from the S.E. the ship laying in the ice with all sail clued up nothing doing 12 sail in sight

Monday May 18th Strong Breeze from the N.E. the ship under top sails working the ice to the N.W. we do not make much headway the ice is very close

Tuesday May 19th Strong Breeze from the N.E. the ship under reef top sails laying a round in a small clear place in the ice the rest of the fleet in sight all in the ice

Wednesday May 20th Strong Breeze from the N. the ship laying in the ice with all sail furl'd A thick snow storm

Thursday May 21st Clear weather with A strong Breeze from the N.E. the ship under top sails trying to work through the ice to the westward there is clear water in sight between the land and ice we got A Boat Down of the house the carpenter imploied repairing it the watch imploied getting out water & Beef

Friday May 22nd very light Breeze from the N. the ship in the ice with all sail clued up the watch imploied warping the ship through the ice trying to get into the clear water

Saturday May 23rd calm all of the day the watch imploied hauling the ship through the ice and we got into the clear water at 12 noon the ship all sail Drifting to the North in company with the Rainbow

Sunday May 23rd This day commences with very light baffling winds from all parts of the compass the ship laying off and on plumer Bay at 10 A.M. saw one whail and board for him but he was going quick and we did not have any breeze to chase him eight sail in company with us

Monday May 24th very light breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail cruising along the land of plumer Bay sum of the natives came on board eight sail in sight gained with the sea breeze

Tuesday May 25th commences with a moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Laying off and on indian point and drifting to the N. with the current at 10 A.M. started of to the N by W

Wednesday May 26th very light breeze from the S.W. With fog squalls the ship of the South head of St. Larence Bay the natives came on board and the captain traded for boots and mittens three sail in sight at 4 P.M. came to anchor of North Head

Thursday May 27th Commences with very light baffling winds the ship at anchor of the North Head of St. Larence Bay all hands on Deck and the ship closed up smoking the rats latter part of the strong breeze from the N.E. with snow at 6 P.M. got under way and laid off and on under close reef top sails sum scattering ice around

Friday May 28th strong breeze from the N.N.E. the ship under all sail steering S.S.E. the watch impleid breacking out water thick fog most of the time at 5 P.M. we saw a spout and board three Boats but we did not see it again as it was a thick fog

Saturday May 29th Moderate Breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail cruising in the seating ice of St-Larance island at 4 P.M. we anchored close to the island and saw one whale and loard for him but the ice was close and the whale went to the windward

Sunday May 30th Strong Breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail Stearing A cross for Pluver Bay at 3 P.M. the Captain went on Board of the Bark Hunter and from there to the Mary & Helen five sail in sight

Monday May 31st Strong Breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail Stearing by the wind to the E.S.E. looking for whales in the ice of St-Larance island seven sail in sight

Tuesday June 1st very light-breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail cruising of St-Larance island at 4 P.M. came to anchor of the island in company with the Hunter & Steamer

Wednesday June 2nd Strong Breeze from the N.E. at 7 A.M. got under way and started for the Arctic the ship on Epsiet-tacks Beating to the N.E. three sail in sight

Thursday June 3rd Moderate Breeze from the N.E. the Ship under all sail Beating A long the ice of Kings island three sail in sight

Friday June 4th very light Breeze from the N.E. the Ship working A long the ice to the N. we saw some walrus and went in and shot three the ice is very light and would not hold them so we did not shoot any more

Saturday June 5th Moderate Breeze from the N.E. the Ship laying A long the ice plenty of walrus on the ice went in and got sixteen in company with the Brig tropic Bird twelve sail in sight gained with the frances farmer and went in and got three more walrus

Sunday June 6th Calm the Ship laying of the Dineads islands A native come came on Board and reports the Barks Mt Walston brigant and murrey fast in the ice of point Hope thirteen sail in sight

Monday June 7th Commences with very lite Breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail steering A long the ice of Kings island latter part of the day the wind haled to the S.W. and we steard of to the N.W. to go through the strates

Tuesday June 8th Strong breeze from the N.E. the ship under top sails and courses Beating through the Bearing strates in company with five other ships latter part of the day had got to the windward for A reef to stand A long the land for cape Sirge we got A round the ice and steard to the N.E. for point Hope in company with the Rainbow sea Breeze and steamer

Wednesday June 9th strong Breeze from the S.E. the ship under top sails and courses steering through the ice of point hope the ice is quite open it lays in long strips the land is in sight but we cannot get in to it as there is ice all A long the land that has not broken up yet

Thursday June 10th Moderate Breeze from the S. with clouday weather the ship under all sail cruising A round the ice in the sound in company with the rainbow

Friday June 11th Strong Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail cruising A long the ice to the S.E. of point Hope at 2 P.M. raised two whales and the rainbow and us board the Boats and chased them the second mait went A long side of one of them and struck with A pierces gun and Banded him at the same time the Boath Bands went into him and exploded the whale went down and the iron came out we suppose that the whale was dead and sunk to the Bottom as we did not see him A gain

Saturday June 12th Strong Breeze from the N.W. the ship under top sails cruising A long the ice to the S.E. of point Hope at 9 A.M. saw A whale and loard the Boats but did not git A chance as the whale was going very quick latter part of the day Strong Breeze with thick Hasey weather

Sunday June 13th commences with A Strong Breeze from the W.N.W. with thick weather the ship under reef top sails cruising A long the ice latter part of the day it moderated and it cleared up and we raised point Hope and steard of and went close to the ice which was A bout A mile from the point saw some natives on the ice but no ships thay are not thear or we should have seen then

Monday June 14th Moderate Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Beating to the windward A long the ice looking for walrus the watch impleid muncing the walrus Blubber one of the men of Duty Dick Charley Kanacka

Tuesday June 15th Strong Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Beating A long the ice to the S.W. five sail in sight we gamed with the Barks Hunter and Progress one man sick

Wednesday June 16th Strong Breeze from the N.W. the Ship under topsails and courses Working to the N.E. fore sail in sight one man sick

Thursday June 17th Moderate Breeze from the N.W. the Ship under all sail cruising A round the ice of point Hope. the Steamer struck A whale and lost him the iron Dredge we have bin Boiling our walrus to day

Friday June 18th Moderate Breeze from the N.W. the Ship under all sail working through the ice of point Hope in company with the Rainbow Dawn and Steamer the watch implorid stowing down the oil and braking out water at 3 P.M. raised A whale and chased him untill 10 P.M. when the Rainbow struck him and got him

Saturday June 19th Commences with A strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail cruising of cape Thomson at 6 A.M. raised A whale and loard fore Boats the second mate struck and the Boat Steerer kiled the whale with the piers gun the whale sunk but we haled him up and got him A long side at 10 A.M. all hands implorid cutting him in the wind from the N.W. with A thick snow storm one man sick

Sunday June 20th Commences with pleasant Weather and moderate Breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail cruising of cape Thomson in company with the rainbow Dawn and Mary & Helen the watch implorid Boiling out the whale Charles Kanacka of Duty Sick

Monday June 21st Moderate Breeze from the S.W.
The ship under all sail cruising of Cape Thomson
latter part of the day strong breeze from the S.W.
the ship under top sails working out through the
ice to the westward the watch imployed trying out
the whale one man sick

Tuesday June 22nd Commences with light baffling
winds from all parts with rain and fog the
ship under all sail working to the westward
Along the ice fore sails in sight we finished
Boiling this morning Charles of Duty Sick

Wednesday June 23rd Commences with A calm seven sails
in sight at 3 A.M. it came in A thick fog
the ship laying A Back all day the watch
imployed Stowing down the oil and Braking out
flour coffee Pork and Buck wheat

Thursday June 24th Commences with clear weather with A light
Breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail working
Along the ice to the Eastward nine sail in sight
we gamed with the Barks corral Mary & Helen
an Norman saw A few walrus and got three of
them

Friday June 25th Moderate Breeze from the S.E. the
ship under all sail cruising of the ice close
to Cape Thomson seven sails in sight

Saturday June 26th Very light Baffling winds from the
S.E. and E. the ship under all sail cruising
of the ice saw one whale which the corral was
chasing he went into the ice to the S.E.
we gamed with the Frances Farmer and Hilda
two men of Duty Sick

Sunday June 27th very light Baffling winds from the S.W. with fog A part of the day the ship cruising of the ice to the S.E. of Point Hope

Monday June 28th Moderate Breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail beating to the windward along the ice we gained with the Parks corral and Thomas Pope latter part of the day strong Breeze the ship under reef top sails too men of Duty Sick

Tuesday June 29th Strong Breeze from the N.W. the ship under reef top Sails and stay sails beating up to Point Hope the steamer and Alaski are at anchor there at 7 P.M. we came to anchor there and got out provisions and put them on Board the Steamer as she is bound to the North we put on Board of her two torses and two Bbls of Beef 4 Bbls pork 12 Bbl flour and 3226 pounds of Bread 1525 Lbs of casks

Wednesday June 30th Strong Breeze from the N.W. at 7 A.M. we got under way from Point Hope the ship under all sail steering out to the edge of the ice where we ~~land~~ A Back and heeled the ship over with casks of water and repaired the copper on the Port side too of the men of Duty Sick

Thursday July 1st Moderate Breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering to the S.S.W. along the ice at 2 A.M. saw one whale he was going to the windward very quick we did not loar for him too men of Duty Sick

Friday July 2nd Moderate Breeze from the S.W. the ship working up into the Sound and found plenty of ice but no walrus or whales so we heeled the ship over and packed the copper on the Starboard side three sails in sight

Saturday July 3rd Very light Breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail beating to the N.W. Along the ice of Crook's Sound one sail in sight too men of Duty sick

Sunday July 4th Commences with very Light Breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering to the Westward Along the ice at 8 A.M. we spoke the Government Steamer that had come up here to look for the missing ships they had not heard any thing from them they reported the Rainbow to the westward with a whale Along side at 10 A.M. A light Breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail steering W.S.W.

Monday July 5th Moderate Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the westward at 3 P.M. raised two sails and the ice we stood in to the edge of the ice and tacked ship working to the S.W. Along the ice too men of Duty

Tuesday July 6th Moderate Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail beating Along the ice to the S.W. we see plenty of walrus and the captain went in to shoot sum but the ice was very light and would not hold them he got six of them five sail in sight and the lanes of Cape Surge

Wednesday July 7th Moderate Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail beating Along the ice to the S.W. saw one whale and bore for him but did not see him Again plenty of walrus in sight but we did not go after them were looking for whales we joined with the Norman and Sea Breeze and went to the N.W. in company with them

Thursday July 8th Moderate Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing to the N.W. at 3 P.M. saw A whale and laid A Bark waiting for him but did see him A gain raised A Bark cutting A whale it was the Pacific that was the second one for him she reports having seen plenty of whales the Rainbow having taking fore and the tropic Bird one we raised sum whales and load for them but did not git fast

Friday July 9th Moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship crusing here looking for whales we saw sum and load for them and chased all day and at night I struck and got one all hands implord cutting him in five sail in sight all chasing whales

Saturday July 10th Strong Breeze from the S.E. the ship under top sails crusing of the ice plenty of whales in sight all of the ships chasing them and sum cutting whales we had the Boats down all day and at night I struck one and got one all hands implord cutting

Sunday July 11th Moderate Breeze from the S.E. the Laying by the whale cutting plenty of whales in sight sent the second and third mate down and the second mate struck one and the whale went into the ice when they killed him and toed him out and we anchored A long side of him all hands cutting him in

Monday July 12th Strong Breeze from the S.E. the ship under all sail bealing A long the ice sum of the ships chasing whales the watch implord boiling and clearing up the Decks latter part of the day we saw sum whales and load for them the forth mate struck one and got too Burnt lances in the whale but the Boatstearer cut the line when he darted the second iron and we did not see him A gain and we lost one of our pieces guns

Tuesday July 13th Moderate Breeze from the S.W. with A thick fog the Ship laying of the ice the watch imployed stowing down oil in the main Hatch finished stowing at 5 P.M. and commenced to Boil Again it cleared of

Wednesday July 14th Moderate Breeze from the N.W. the Ship under all sail cruising of the ice latter part of the day we saw sum whales and board for them all of the ships are chasing whales at 9 P.M. the second mate struck one and we got him A long side and commenced to cut him in at 1 A.M.

Thursday July 15th Moderate Breeze from the S.W. at 6 A.M. we finished cutting the whale and got Breakfast and set the watch and cleared A way the Head and went to Boiling

Friday July 16th Clear weather with A Moderate Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail cruising A long the ice in company with eight other sails no whales in sight the watch imployed trying out

Saturday July 17th Commences with A gail from the N.E. the ship under close reef topsails laying to of the ice we had to stop Boiling

Sunday July 18 Strong Breeze from the N.E. the ship under the Storm sails laying of the ice the watch imployed stowing down the oil finished at 2 A.M. and commenced to Boil

Monday July 19th Commences with A light Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail the watch imployed Boiling saw sum whales A long way of to the windward in the ice and pulled up near but did not see them

Tuesday July 20th Blowing A gail from the N.W. the ship under stay sails laying under the lee of the ice the watch imfloid Stowing down oil one sail in sight we saw A whale and loard for him but it was so rough that we could not see him out of the Boats

Wednesday 21st Moderate Breeze from the N.W. the ship under top sails crusing A long the ice seven sails in sight the watch imfloid Boiling

Thursday July 22nd Moderate Breeze from the N.W. with snow squalls the ship crusing A long the ice the watch imfloid Boiling we saw A fue whales going into the ice very quick we finished Boiling this after noon six sail in sight

Friday July 23rd Strong Breeze from the N.W. the ship under top sails crusing A long the ice in company with seven other ships. the watch imfloid cleaning up and getting ready to stow down the cooper setting up Shooks

Saturday July 24th Strong Breeze from the S.W. the ship under top sails crusing A long the ice we finished stowing down and cleanet ship and let the Bark Pacific have one cask of Bread six other sails in sight

Sunday July 25th Moderate Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing E. at 8 A.M. raised A lot of whales and loard five Boats there was five ships with tpear Boats chasing the forth mate went on to one of the whales and the Boatsterer mist him three of the other ships struck and got whales we chased all day but the whales had got wild and we could not git fast

Monday July 26th Moderate Breeze from the S.E.
the ship under all sail Beating to the wind
at 7 P.M. raised sum whales fore miles of
to the windward and board the Boats and
puled up to them when the wind died out
and it was calm plenty of whales but no
wind to catch them at 12 P.M. hoisted the
Boats thick fog and no wind

Tuesday July 27th Moderate Breeze from the S.E.
the ship under short sail crusing of the
ice the weather is very bad thick fog & snow
squalls five sails in sight

Wednesday July 28th Strong Breeze from the N.W.
with fog and snow squalls the ship under
top sails crusing of the ice at 1 P.M.
we saw sum whales and board the Boats
and I struck and got one and after we had
got him A long the captain sent the second
and third mate of A gain and the rest went
to cutting while we wer buisy the third mate
struck A nother and got him so we got him
to the ship all hands implord cutting

Thursday July 29th Moderate Breeze from S.W. the
ship under short sail crusing A long the ice
the watch implord clearing up the Decks and
gitting ready to tryout at 6 P.M. raised A
whale and board the second mate struck him
and we got him to the ship all hands impl
cutting him in thick snow with very little
wind

Friday July 30th Moderate Breeze from the S.S.W.
the ship crusing of the ice under all sail the
watch implord trying out seven sail in
sight

Lat 20-20 Long 173

July 31st Moderate Breeze from the S.W. the ship
crusing A long the ice the watch imployed Boiling
seven sails in sight at 6 P.M. raised a
whale and loard the Boats and chased the
whale in to the ice and the second mate struck
and we got him to the ship all hands imployed
cutting him in

Sunday ~~July~~ Aug 1st Strong Breeze from the N.E.
the ship crusing A long the ice we raised
sum whales in the ice and went in with
the Boats but could not get fast there was
plenty of Boats crusing in the ice fourteen
sails and heard island in sight

Monday Aug 2nd Strong Breeze from the N.W. the
ship under top sails crusing of the ice most
all of the ships in sight and the Boats crusing
in the ice but see no whales

Tuesday Aug 3rd Strong Breeze from the S.E. the
ship under reef top sails the watch imployed
stowing down oil sum of the ships see whales
and the hunter got one the fleet wing struck
but lost him in the ice

Wednesday Aug 4th Moderate Breeze from the S.W.
the ship under reef top sails crusing A long the
ice the watch imployed Boiling plenty of ships
in sight but no whales Heard island in sight
over the ice

Thursday Aug 5th Moderate Breeze from the S.W. with
fog the ship under top sails laying A round
the ice the watch imployed stowing down oil

Friday Aug 6th Strong Breeze from the S.E.
the ship under all sail working to the south
the watch imployed Boiling six sail in sight
but no whales

Saturday Aug 7th very light Breeze from the S.E.
with A thick fog the ship laying A Back
the watch imployed Boiling Saw one whale
close to the ship but did not loar the Boats
as it was A thick fog

Sunday Aug 8th Moderate Breeze from the S.W.
the ship under all sail cruising A long the
ice the watch imployed stowing down later
part of the day saw sum whales and loard
for them there was fore ships Boats down the
whales went in to the ice

Monday Aug 9th Strong Breeze from the N.E. with
thick fog and rain all day the ship under short
sail working to the eastward the watch imployed
stowing up the fore hole and stowing water

Tuesday Aug 10th Moderate Breeze from the S.E. with
rain and thick fog the ship laying A round
close to the ice nothing doing

Wednesday Aug 11th Strong Breeze from the N.E. with
rain and fog the ship under top sails laying
A round the ice nothing doing

Thursday Aug 12th Strong Breeze from the N.E. with
rain and fog all the time the ship laying A
round the ice the watch imployed stowing
up between Decks

Friday Aug 13th Strong Breeze from the S.E. with fog at 10 A.M. it cleared up and we saw the land and four ships and one schooner latter part of the day blowing a gale from the N.E. with rain the ship under close reefed sails steering to the S.S.W. this morning we let the Norman have 40 Bags flour and 500 lbs Sugar

Saturday Aug 14th Moderate Breeze from the N.E. with clear weather for a few hours at 10 A.M. thick fog again the ship under top sails laying off and on the ice we saw one whale but he went into the ice the Norman and Pacific in sight

Sunday Aug 15th Moderate Breeze from the N.W. with rain and fog the ship under top sails laying A back of the ice gamed with the Pacific

Monday Aug 16th Strong Breeze from the N.E. with thick fog all day the ship laying A back of the ice nothing doing

Tuesday Aug 17th Moderate Breeze from the N.E. with cloudy weather the ship under all sail cruising off the ice of Beards Island the land in sight A bout 15 miles of Bering S.W. by W. we spoke the Government Steamer 2 P.M. saw a whale and hoisted the Boats the second mate struck and we got the whale all hands employed cutting him in

Wednesday Aug 18th Moderate Breeze from the N.E. with fog the ship laying off and on the ice spoke the Rainbow and we both got water of the ice

Thursday Aug 19th Moderate Breeze from the N.E. with fog squalls the ship under all sail steering E. by S the watch employed boiling out the whale

Sunday Aug 20th Moderate Breeze from the S.W. with fog squalls the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S.E. the watch impleid boiling and stowing down sum Oil

~~Monday~~ Aug 21st Moderate Breeze from the S.W. with fog squalls the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the westward finished Boiling and stowed down the Oil saw one Bark and A Schooner

Sunday Aug 22 Moderate Breeze from the S.E. with fog the ship under all sail steering to the westward nothing doing

Monday Aug 23rd Strong Breeze from the E.N.E. with fog squalls the ship under all sail steering A long the ice to the N.E. hearded island in sight Bearing W.S.W also three sails

Tuesday Aug 24th Strong Breeze from the E.S.E. with fog squalls and A heavy swell the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the South saw the Abraham Barker with Boats down chasing A whail too other sails in sight

Wednesday Aug 25th Strong Breeze from the Eastward with A heavy swell the ship under top sails steering to the S.E. five sails in sight thick fog most of the day saw one whale and it came in fogey

Thursday Aug 26th Moderate Breeze from the N.E. with clear weather part of the day the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the N. at 10 A.M. came up to the ice and tacked ship saw too sails and gamed with the Abraham Barker

Friday Aug 27th Moderate Breeze from the S.E. with fog
the ship under all sail steering by the wind to the S
sent one cask of Bread on Board the Abraham Barker

Saturday Aug 28th Moderate Breeze from the N.E. with
clear weather the ship under all sail steering to the
N at 8 A.M. saw a sail on the Lee Beam and
steard of it was the Pacific and they were cutting
a whale at 6 P.M. saw a whale but did not
see him again

Sunday Aug 29th Moderate Breeze from the E.N.E. with
fog part of the day the ship under all sail cruising
of Herald Island the Land and three sails in
sight Pacific Ab Barker and Thomas Pope

Monday Aug 30th Moderate Breeze from the N.E. with fog
squalls the ship cruising of Herald Island saw one
whale and it came in foggy did not see him again
fore sail in sight

Tuesday Aug 31st Moderate Breeze from the N.E. with clear weather
the ship under all sail cruising along the ice of Herald
Island in company with three other ships at 5 P.M.
gamed with the Bark Pacific and steard of to the
S.E.

Wednesday Sep 1st Very light Breeze from the N.E. with clear
weather the ship under all sail steering to the S.E. two
sails in sight latter part of the day calm with rain
and fog

Thursday Sep 2nd Strong Breeze from the N with snow
squalls the ship under all sail steering to the South
three sails in sight we a new main top sail

Friday Sep 3rd Commences with very light- Baffling winds from the N.W. with clear weather the ship under all sail heading to the N.E. sent down the fore top sail and Bent A nother gamed the Bark Norman latter part of the day strong Breeze from the N.W.

Saturday Sep 4th Strong Breeze from the N.W. with snow squalls the ship under all sail working to the windward have not seen any ships

Sunday Sep 5th Commences with Strong Breeze from the N.W. with snow squalls the ship under reef top sails and courses Beating to the windward latter part of the day Boring A gail with snow the ship under close reef top sails heading to the N.E.

Monday Sep 6th Commences with A gail from the N.W. with snow the ship under close reef main top sail fore and mizen Stay sail laying on opiset tacks latter part of the day moderate shook the reefs out of the top sails and set the fore and main sail

Tuesday Sep 7th Moderate Breeze from the North the ship under all sail heading to the N.E. the watch impleid putting A reef in the new Spank and Bent it at 11 A.M. Saw A whale did not see him A gain at 3 P.M. saw A nother and loard the Boats and chased him untill dark but could not him as he went to the windward

Wednesday Sep 8th Moderate Breeze from the N.W. with snow squalls the ship under all sail Boring to the N.W. at 3 P.M. saw sum whales and loard the Boats but the whales went to the windward

Thursday Sep 9th Moderate Breeze from the S.S.W. with
Snow squalls the ship under all sail cruising of the
ice we saw two whales and loosed the Boats but they
were very wild and went in to the ice there is now
ships there and all of them have gone to the Eastward
or to the S.W. and have not come back we think
they have found whales or that the ice is close to
the shore because when we saw the steamer the last
time they reported plenty of ice South so at 7 P.M.
made all sail and steered to the E.S.E. by the
Wind

Friday Sep 10th Commences with A Moderate Breeze from
the S.S.W. true the ship under all sail steering by
the wind heading S.E. by E. by compass Lat 69-28 N
Long 171-00 E. latter part of the day calm

Saturday Sep 11th Commences with Moderate Breeze from
the N.W. the ship under all sail steering to
the S.E. untill 1 P.M. Lat 68-30 N Long 172-00 E
at 1 P.M. steered to the S.W. clear weather
nothing in sight

Sunday Sep 12th Commences with very light Breeze
from the Westward the ship under all sail steering
along the ice to the N.W. by N. latter part of
the day calm

Monday Sep 13th Commences with A calm untill 9 A.M.
when there came A light breeze from the N.W. the
ship under all sail steering by the wind to the
N. nothing doing

Tuesday Sept 14th Commences with A strong breeze
from the N.N.W. the ship under all sail
steering by the wind to the N. by E. latter
part of the day the wind haled to the South
the ship steering west at 6 P.M. saw A
whale and luffed by the wind to the S.E.
furled the light sails

Wednesday ~~Aug~~ ^{Sep} 15th Commences with A Strong Breeze from the S.W. the ship under top sails cruising of the ice in Lat 70-50N Long 170.E. saw sum whales and board for them the forth mate went on to one and the Boatsterer mist him and that makes the second one the captain disrated him and Steaven flinn takes his place at 2 P.M. saw sum more whales and board for them the third mate struck one and we got him A long at 8 P.M. it is blowing A gail so fured all sail and laid by the whale

Thursday Sep 16th Commences with A gail from the S.W. the ship with all sail fured drifting with the whale latter part of the day modrated all hands imploid cutting in the whale finished cutting at 6 P.M. and set the top sails close reefed one Boatsleaver and one man of Duty sick the third mate and his boatsteerer could not git A long together so the captain shifted him to steer the forth mate

Friday Sep 17th Commences with strong breeze from the westward the ship under all sail beating to the windward in company with the Bark Norman have sean no whales to day

Saturday Sep 18th Commences with A Moderate Breeze from the S.S.W. the ship under all sail cruising A long the ice saw sum whales and board for them but the Norman struck and that drove the rest of the watch imploid booding

Sunday Sep 19th Moderate breeze from the S.E. the ship cruising to the S. of Herald sholes saw sum whales and board the Boats the Labord Boat struck and we got the whale the clarting gun which the captain got from the rainbow Exploded so that it is no good

Monday Sep 20th Commences with A moderate Breeze
from the E. N. E. the ship cruising of the ice to the
N. of Heard Shores saw sum whales and board the
boats and the third mate struck one and we got him
all hands implorid cutting him in

Tuesday Sep 21st Blowing A gail from the N. E. the
ship under reef top sails the watch implorid Boiling
it is bad weather with A very rough sea

Wednesday Sep 22nd Commences with A gail from the N. N. E.
the ship under close reef top sails laying of and on the
ice to the N. of Heard Shores latter part of the day
it moderated and we board the boats for whales and
the third mate struck one the whale ran under the
ice and took his line

Thursday Sep 23rd Commences with A moderate breeze
from the N. E. the ship cruising of the ice at 8. A. M.
board the boats for whales and the fourth mate struck
one and we got him to the ship at 1 P. M. all hands
implorid cutting him in

Friday Sep 24th Moderate Breeze from the N. E. the
ship under reef top sails cruising of the ice the
watch implorid stowing down oil in the fore Hatch
saw sum whales but they were going to the S. W.
quick at 6 P. M. started the try works and commenced
to bail the Bark Norman in sight

Saturday Sep 25th Moderate breeze from the E. N. E. with
Snow the ship cruising of the ice on Heard Shores
the watch implorid boiling out the oil saw sum whales
and board for them the Norman struck one and the
rest went in the ice

Sunday Sep 26th commences with A moderate Breeze from the E.N.E the ship under reef top sails Crus of the ice the watch imployed boiling at 10 A.M. saw sum whales and heard the Boats the Labord boat struck ore and we got him all hands imployed cutting him in thick fog and snow

Monday Sep 27th Strong Breeze from E.N.E the ship under reef top sails, laying A Back thick fog and snow the watch imployed stowing down oil in the fore Hatch finished at 6 P.M. fore and main Hatch full the ship laying A Back heading to the S.E.

Tuesday Sep 28th strong Breeze from the E.N.E with fog and rain the ship under reef top sails heading to the E.S.E the watch imployed helping the cooper set up casks at 3 P.M. started to try out 6 P.M. laid A back for the night

Wednesday Sep 29th Strong Breeze from the N.E. with snow and fog equals the ship under reef top sails steering E.S.E. the watch imployed trying out 100 men of Duty sick the Bark Norman in company with us

Thursday Sep 30th commences with A strong Breeze from the N the ship under reef top sails steering E.S.E the watch imployed stowing down oil in after Hatch finished at 6 P.M. the Coar Hole all full at 2 P.M. raised sum ice A head and laid by the wind to the N.E.

Friday Oct 1st Strong Breeze from the N.W. the ship under top sails steering to the S.E. the watch imployed helping the cooper to set up Shooks at 12 comenced to try out at 3 P.M. saw the Land point Hope 25 miles off then steard S. by E. gamed with the Norman

Saturday Oct 2nd Strong Breeze from the N.N.W. the ship under dubbell reef top sails steering S. by E. the watch imployed boiling at 10 P.M. came very near running in to the ice luffed the ship by the wind to the N.E. and laid A back untill day light

Sunday Oct 3rd Strong Breeze from the North the ship under reef top sails steering to the S.W. there is plenty of ice and we have got to work throo it it is quite open at 6 P.M. luffed by the wind and laid A back to wait untill day light 16 fathoms of water and thick weather with snow and rain

Monday Oct 4th Strong Breeze from the N.N.E. with snow and fog the ship under reef top sails steering to the S. by E. the watch imployed boiling at 12 noon raised the land and passed the Dimead islands at 2 P.M. and steard to the S.W. for Pluver Bay at 9 P.M. saw sum ice and luffed to the wind to wate untill day light the watch imployed boiling

Tuesday Oct 5th commences with A moderate Breeze from the N.N.W. the ship under all sail shearing through the ice to the North of indian point plenty of seating ice of shore and packed ice A long shore passed the point at 4 P.M. and steard for pluver Bay at 6 P.M. laid A Back for the Night the Bark Norman in company with us the watch imployed tring out out

Wednesday Oct 6th very light Breeze from the N.E. the ship of Magnus Bay under all sail steering S.W. for Pluver Bay but we dont make much head way the curant is running to the North very strong all hands imployed boiling and stowing down the Oil Between Decks the Norman went to the South

Thursday Oct 7th Commences With very light Breeze from the N.E. the ship under all sail of Margus Bay steering Along the land for Pluver Bay the watch implead boiling out the last of the Oil and stowing down the oil latter part of the day blowing A gail from the N.E. at 4 P.M. came to anchor of the North Head of Pluver Bay

Friday Oct 8th Strong Lail from the N.E. the ship at anchor of Pluver Bay the captan went on shore to try and git fore casks of watter and sent two Boats up to the sand spit to try and git sum wood or coal one of the Boats got capsized and thay had to give it up thay lost three axes one big saw and two bars the captan got the casks on shore and filed with the help of the natives but thear was so much surf on the beach that thay could not git them of

Saturday Oct 9th Strong Lail from the N.E. at 6 A.M. got the ship under way and went in close to the shore and came to anchor A gain and haled the casks of with A tow line the natives told them of the Beach we lost one cask the captan had to pay the natives for working with catriges tobacco and bread at 10 A.M. got under way and steard of to the South had to work through the ice all of the rest of the day

Sunday Oct 10th Strong Breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering S.S.E. at 2 P.M. raised the island of St Matthews and at 4 P.M. fureld all the lite sails and reefed the top sails and laid A Back for the night

Monday Oct 11th very light Breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering A long the island the watch implead scraping Bone At 4 P.M. saw sum rite whales and loard the Boats ~~for~~ but the wind was to light and we could not git on to them

^{one} Tuesday Oct 12th Calm all day the ship laying of cape Upwright the watch impleid scraping Bone several rite whales in site but we did not loar for them as it was calm

Wednesday Oct 13th Commences with A very light Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail laying of cape Upwright the captain went in with three Boats to try and get Smm Wood and got on board at 12 Noon with three Boat loads at 1 P.M. saw sum whales and loard three Boats the second mate struck one and we kiled him and then he sank in thirty five fathems and we had to take the three lines to the ship and haled him up at 9 P.M. got him up and maid him fast with the flook chane and fin chane and fireid all sail and laid by him untill day light

Thursday Oct 14th Commences With A calm the ship laying of st Mathues island with all sail clued up with A whale A long side all hands impleid cutting him in Latter part of the day moderate Breeze from the N.E. at 4 P.M. finished cutting and maid sail steared to the S.E.

Friday Oct 15th Commences With A gail from the N.E. the ship laying to under close reef Main top sail and fore top Stay sail heading E.N.E

Saturday Oct 16th Commences with A strong Gail from the N.E. the ship under close reef top sails and fore top stay sail laying to on the port tack at 1 P.M. I moderated A little and we steard to the S.E.

Sunday Oct 17th Moderate Gail from the N.N.E. the ship under close reef top sails steering S.E. by E. the island of St George in sight bearing W.N.W. at 9 A.M. the watch impleid Boiling the whale to makes plenty of schrapes but very little Oil

Monday Oct 18th Strong Breeze from the N.N.E. the Ship Stearing to the S.E. by E. the watch imployed Boiling out the whail at 3 P.M. raised the Land and at 5 P.M. lulled by the wind under close reef top sails the ^{land} close to us three men sick

Tuesday Oct 19th Commences with A Strong Gail from the N.E. the Ship under close reef top sails laying to the windward of the islands at 6 A.M. Searcht of for the Animack passage but found that we were to the westward of it so we went through the next passage to the westward of Animack and found it a very good one at 11 A.M. got through and lufed to under the Lea of the Land all hands imployed Boiling and Stowing down Oil at 5 P.M. finished Storing all of the Oil that was coled and then Searcht of to the S.E. finished boiling at 10 P.M. three men of Duty Sick

Wednesday Oct 20th Commences with A Strong gail from the N.N.E. the ship under reef top sails and fore sail Stearing S.E. nothing doing three men Sick

Thursday Oct 21st Commences with A strong gail from the N.E. with A heavy sea running the Ship under close reef top sails and fore sail Stearing S.E. by E. at 10 P.M. the wind shifted to the N.W. the ship is very deep and ships A great deal of water one of the seas washed one of the casks of Oil out of the lashings and it went A cross the deck and bursted so we lost the Oil

Friday Oct 22nd Commences with A strong gail from the N.W. with A heavy sea running the ship under close reefs Stearing E. by S. at 2 P.M. the wind shifted to the westward and it commenced to moderate but A very bad sea running the wind winking to the South.

Saturday Oct 23rd Commences with A moderate breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail steering E by S the watch impleid slowing down the oil that was on deck and stowing things up for bad weather at 1 P.M. the wind shifted to the S.E. with rain close reefed the top sails and furl'd the courses the ship by the wind heading N.E. at 3 P.M. the wind shifted to the Eastward so we bout ship and furl'd the fore top sail the ship heading S.E. the Tail blowing very hard three men of Duty Sick

Sunday Oct 24th Commences with A gail from the N.E. with rain the ship under close reef top sails fore main mizen and fore top mast stay sail steering S.E. at 10 P.M. the fore top mast stay sail bursted and we furl'd it no observations three men of duty sick one is crasy

Monday Oct 25th Commences with A heavy gail from the S.W. with plenty of rain the ship under close reef top sails and fore sail steering E by S. latter part of the day clear no observations since leaving the Fox Islands three men of duty

Tuesday Oct 26th Commences with A moderate breeze from the W.N.W. with A very heavy sea running the ship under all sail steering E by S. the ship rolls very heavy and takes A good deal of water on the decks the watch impleid repairing the fore top stay sail one sail in sight 2 points on the Starboard bow

Wednesday Oct 27th Commences with pleasant weather and A moderate breeze from the N.N.W. the ship under all sail steering E by N. the watch impleid scraping Bone we speak the Bark John Howland from the Ochot Sea with 600 bbls Oil Lat $43^{\circ} 15' N$
Long $146^{\circ} 23'$

Thursday Oct 28th Commences with A very light Breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail Stearing E by N all hands imployed scraping Bone three men of Duty Sick

Friday Oct 29th Commences with A strong Breeze from the N. with rain the ship under top sails and courses Stearing E by S latter part of the day blowing A gail the ship under close reef main top sail heading to the E.N.E all hands imployed washing Bone

Saturday Oct 30th Commences with A moderate gail from the S.E. with rain the ship under dubbell reef top sails Stearing E. by S. all hands washing Bone

Sunday Oct 31st Commences with A moderate Breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail Stearing E by S nothing doing

Monday Nov 1st Commences with pleasant weather and A strong Breeze from the S.W. the ship under all sail Stearing E. by N. all hands imployed washing Bone two men of Duty Sick

Tuesday Nov 2nd Commences with A moderate Breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather the ship under all sail Stearing E by S. all hands imployed washing Bone and finished it at 3 P.M. and commenced to wash the ship at 10 A.M. we exchanged Longitudes with the Merchant Bark Sagamore of port Townsend
Long 129 = 30

Wednesday Nov 3rd Commences with A moderate Breeze from the N.E. with fog squalls the ship under all sail Stearing E. all hands imployed washing the ship
Lat 38 = 18 Long 127 = 34

Thursday Nov 4th Commences with A strong breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering E.N.E too sails in sight at 2 P.M. we raised point reefs on the port Bow and at 5 P.M. had the forelions being N.N.E. ten miles of very light baffling winds 6 P.M. A breeze from the N.W. the ship under all sail steering for the Golden Gate and at 11-30 came to anchor in eight fathoms of water head tide & wind

Friday Nov 5th the ship at anchor of the North Head with head wind & tide at 8 A.M. we got A tug and toiled into the Harbor of San Francisco and came to Anchor at 10:30^{A.M.} when sum of the men left the ship the rest of them implord Drying & Bundling the Bone

Saturday Nov 6th Commences with pleasant weather the ship at anchor in San Francisco all of the crew that have sloped by the ship are implord Drying and Bundling the Bone this evening the captain sent of A watchman to watch the ship at night

Sunday Nov 7th Commences with pleasant weather the ship is at anchor in the Harbor of San Francisco all hands on shore except the stuart three of the men the watchman and my self

Monday Nov 8th This day opened with pleasant weather the ship at anchor in San Francisco Harbor with about half the crew on board employed in drying and Bundling Bone

Tuesday Nov 9th This day opened with fine weather about half crew on board the ship lying at anchor in San Francisco Harbor. finished drying and Bundling Bone two Hundred and thirty Bundles all to gather

Wednesday Nov 9th This day opened with Pleasant weather the Ship lying at anchor in San Francisco Harbor. With Eight men on board put over Board on Board of a Steam Tug and sent it ashore with a Boat's crew to help land it.

Thursday Nov 10th Commenced with Pleasant weather and so continued through the day. The ship lying at anchor in San Francisco Harbor with six men on board besides myself on bent the fore and Main Tackelant sails Main sail and the Flying jib put them away in sail room

Friday Nov 12th This day opened with pleasant weather the Ship lying at anchor in San Francisco Harbor with six men on board Took Charles Allen a crazy Kanacker on shore and was turned over to the Harbor Police. at night the wind commenced to Blow very heavy from the North West the ship dragged her anchor with Forty Fathoms Chain doing some damage while dragging run aground a steamer and stove the Starboard Boat

Saturday Nov 13th This day opened with strong Breeze from the North West. the ship was placed back to her old Anchorage by Steam Tug Rescue Capt Barlow came on board with five men was very busy untill noon getting our Anchors clear. in the afternoon on bent Fore and Main Topsail Fore sail Gaff Topsail and jib and stowed them away

Sunday Nov 14th This day has been very Pleasant but nothing doing the ship lying at anchor in San Francisco Harbor with two men the Cabin Boy and myself on board

Monday Nov 5th This day opens with Pleasant Weather the Ship laying at anchor in San Francisco Harbor. With five hired men on board imployed in sending down Main Royal & Main Tegalant yards and on reaving rigging breaking out Shooks - &c -

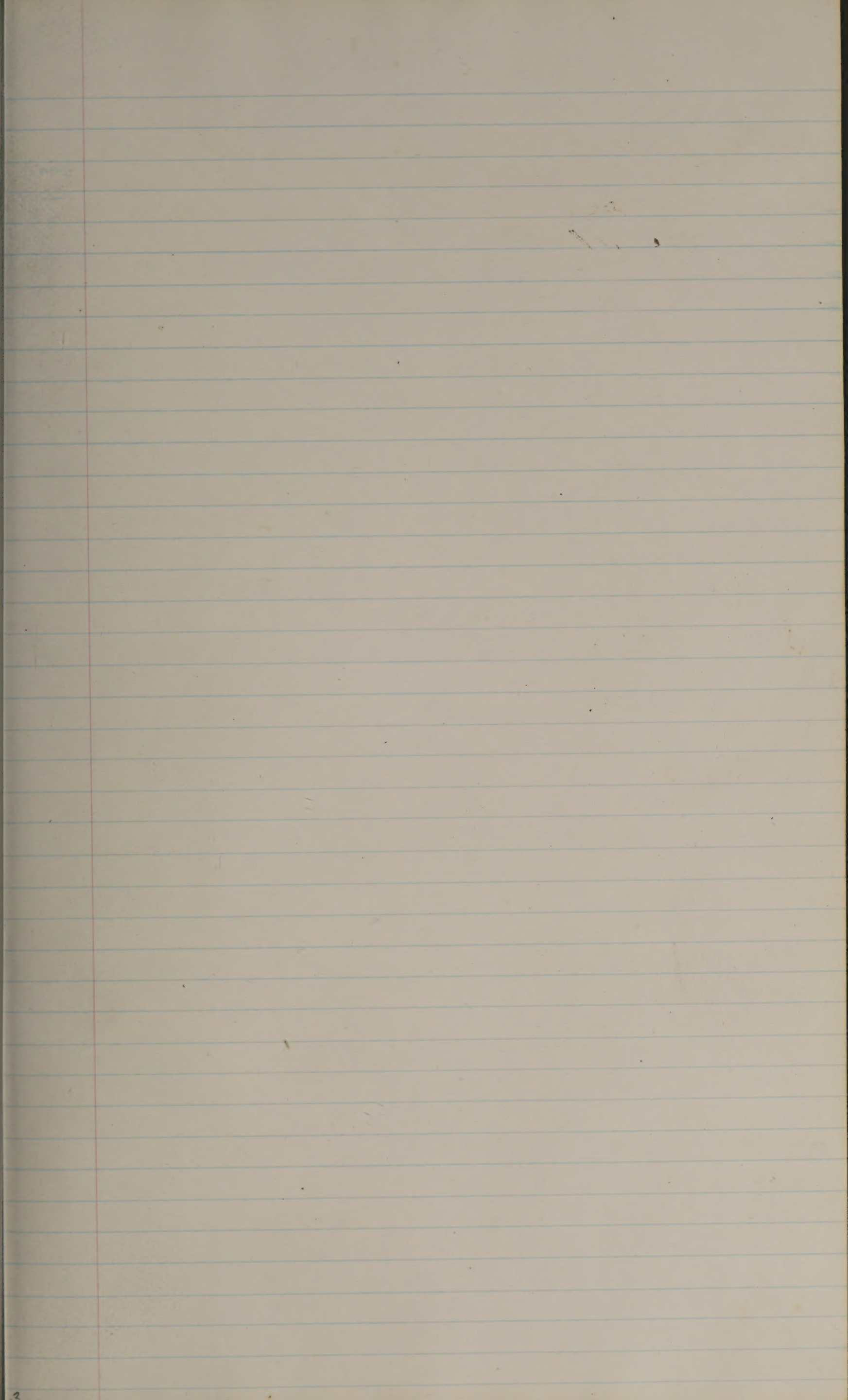
Tuesday Nov 16th This proves to be a pleasant one. The Ship laying at anchor in San Francisco Harbor. With five men besides myself on board imployed in Washing Ship the Carpenter being Setting up Casks for Floor and Slops

Wednesday Nov 17th This day opens with pleasant weather and continues through the day the Ship laying at Anchor in the Harbor of San Francisco with with three men besides myself and Boy Captain Bauldry came on board and we was busy all day packing away Slops and stowing away things for the winter

Thursday Nov 18th This day opens with pleasant Weather the Ship laying at Anchor in the Harbor of San Francisco we four ^{hired} men on board besides myself was busy all day packing Floor in Cask and on reaving the running rigging at the main and stowing it away

Friday Nov 19th This day comences with pleasant weather and continued through the day. The Ship lay at Anchor in the Harbor untill noon with two men on board besides myself at 12 M Capt Bauldry sent of four more men and a tug Boat and we went to the Wharf

Saturday Nov 20th This day proved to be a Pleasant
one the ship lying at the wharf discharging
oil had four hired men rolling oil on
the wharf



Aug 8th one Barrel Molasses

Oct 6th " " "

Apr 23rd " " "

May 31st " " "

June 29th " " "

July 31st " " "

Jan 5th 1878 " "

Mar 1st " " "

Apr 6th " " "

May 10th " " "

June 20th " " "

Aug 1st " " "

Sep 9th " " "

Oct 18th " " "

Jan 16th 1879 " "

Mar 7th 1880 one Keg Butter

1876 Rigger used on Board of Helen Mar

July 8th 9 coils of tow line & one coil lance warp

11th 1 coil of 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ cordage July 19 one coil 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ thread rattin

July 20 One cask of tow line July 24 one coil 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ cordage

July 27 One coil of 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ cordage Nov 11 one coil 2 in cordage

Dec 28 coiled tow lines

1876 Provisions Consumed on Board Helen Mar

July Wednesday 13 th 3 Bags flour	
July 20 brook out sugar coffee rice barley & dried apples	
July 28. 3 Bags of flour	Sept 9 one bag dried apples
Aug 4 " 1 Bag of flour	Sept 26 brook out meat
Aug 8 " 1 Bag of flour	Nov 4 brook out coffee & sugar and Barley
Aug 12. 4 Bags of flour	Nov 8 brook out Beans and meat
Aug 25 brook out sugar rice and meat	Nov 15 Dried Apples
Aug 26 " 4 Bags of flour	Dec 2 brook out meat
Sept 4 " One small cask of Bread	Dec 15 Brook out beans & dried apples
Sept 10 " 4 Bags of flour	Jan 6 ¹⁸⁷⁷ one cask of Bread one bag of
Sept 20 One cask of Bread	Butter and sum meal
Sept 25 " 4 Bags of Flour	Jan 29 Brook out Beans Barley coffee
Oct 12 " 2 Bags of Flour	meal and Dried Apples
Oct 21 " 2 Bags of Flour	Feb 16 th one cask of Bread and sum
Oct 28 " 2 Bags of Flour	meal April 5 Butter coffee and Dried
Nov 4 " 2 Bags of Flour	Apples May 9 one cask of bread
Nov 11 " 2 Bags of Flour	May 22 nd one cask of Flour
Nov 20 " 2 Bags of Flour	June 10 one keg of Butter June 19 th cask Bread
Nov 28 " 2 Bags of Flour	June 7 th 2 Bags of flour July 8 th coffee Sugar
Dec 6 " 2 Bags of Flour	June 13 th 2 " " " " & Dried apples
Dec 12 " 2 Bags of Flour	June 19 th 2 " " " " "
Dec 19 " 2 Bags of Flour	June 27 th 2 " " " " "
Dec 23 " 2 " " " "	June 30 th 2 " " " " "
Dec 28 " 2 " " " "	July 8 th 2 " " " " "
1877 Jan 3 " 2 " " " "	July 10 th 2 " " " " "
Jan 11 " 2 " " " "	July 16 th 2 " " " " "
Jan 16 " 2 " " " "	Aug 1 st 3 " " " " "
Jan 24 " 3 " " " "	Aug 19 th 3 " " " " "
Feb 3 " 2 " " " "	Aug 28 th 3 " " " " "
Feb 21 " 2 " " " "	Sept 8 th 3 " " " " "
Feb 27 " 2 " " " "	Sept 16 th 3 " " " " "
Mar 6 " 4 " " " "	Sept 24 th 2 " " " " "
Mar 7 " 4 " " " "	Nov 4 th 3 " " " " "
Mar 23 " 2 " " " "	Nov 10 th 3 " 1879
Mar 29 " 2 " " " "	Feb 8 one keg Butter June 11 one Bl molasses
April 5 " 2 " " " "	May 5 " " " " "
April 11 " 2 " " " "	Aug 15 " " " " "
May 2 " 2 " " " "	Aug 16 " " " " "
May 9 " 2 " " " "	Aug 28 one keg Butter
May 20 " 2 " " " "	Sept 29 one cask Bread
June 4 " 2 " " " "	Jan 6 " " " " "
	Jan 30 " " 28 B Flour

Bags flour

Dec 25 x 3

Jan 5th 1878

1 Bag flour

Jan 15. 2 Bags

Feb 25 3 Bags

Mar 8th 1878 One cask flour 41 Bags

May 12 " " " " 24 "

July 6 " " " " 18 "

Sept 10 " " " " 21 "

Oct 14 " " " " 24 "

Feb 23rd 1879 Cask Bra

Apr 10 " " "

July 15 " " "

Mar 2nd 1880 one cask flour 28 "

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

1932

1933

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

1946

1947

1948

1949

1950

1951

1952

1953

1954

1955

1911 - 1955

Leauges of the Oil stood down

1876
Jan 27th

H 370
368
372
287
379
372
313
315
310
50 259
373
372
283
255
377
311
369
309
364
376
312
312
368
309

July 24th 1877

149
278
374
151
262
375
300
150
279
147
142
392
356
371
285
254
344
377
377
314

Sept 30th
343 274
226 161
399 201
212 250
145 876

Oct 3rd

168
210
214
284
112
216
315
354
122
374
371

Aug 10th 1877

Px0
257 376
149 376
153 313
317 309
368 240
286 152
373 293
309 314
109 341
374 238
340 358
292 285
375 370
376 168

Aug 21st 1877

316
145
146
256
347
213
378
313
315

Oct 10th 1877

216
289
312
166
210
344
252
308
188
372
322
312
376
256

1877
Dec 27th

365
316
315
50
380
339
374
374
388
312

Feb 2nd 1878

50
147
127
312
380
260
292
152
132

H
309
218
218
280

May 1878

204	256	281	300
276	219	254	366
157	132	308	365
309	258	335	335
114	281	376	335
363	260	363	257
374	215	363	250
349	213	365	110
343	229	105	129
343	257	112	339
214	316	287	172
169	344	220	314
342	304	232	
360	212	230	
343	230	115	
294	288	230	
259	291	248	
208	370	360	
202	369	361	
222	212	302	
167	212	334	
258	370	260	
312	262	278	
281	231	107	
	282	234	
		365	

June 15th 1877

Px0
223
316
328
334
353
317
286
350
371
214
285
340
287
264
111
109
285
150
236
251
300
214
154
376
370
365

Lagues Of Oil Hoed Down 1880

~~June~~ 1880

226	357	242	256	230	350	294
365	364	125	366	304	140	371
365	363	130	251	310	147	307
335	277	362	126	301	296	145
251	279	325	128	364	346	185
338	280	127	334	347	230	296
333	254	208	250	112	374	123
357	254	360	372	229	236	303
308	288	135	394	350	207	210
2238	363	340	140	249	346	352

2679, 2854, 2612, 2796, 2672, 2586.

188	225	232	168	266	208	333
213	320	233	295	130	167	203
322	380	359	279	130	130	187
260	294	340	174	237	125	307
324	294	290	292	210	318	130
340	338	320	317	150	236	279
112	387	130	280	325	232	291
298	115	293	130	135	140	292
239	230	231	210	270	234	328
326	360	210	289	293	184	282

2622, 2893, 2638, 2434, 2146, 1974, 2452.

324	254	277	308
254	232	282	283
135	253	230	206
284	230	282	189
265	283	308	261
230	275	223	256
228	250	250	285
281	252	254	309
148	253	274	232
233	283	253	2829

2382, 2565, 2483.

Beef & Pork Consumed

July 20 = 1 Beef	July 20 1 Pork	Sep 1. 1. Beef	Jan. 16. 1 Pork
" 28. 1 "	Aug 1. 1 Pork	Sep 8. 1. "	Jan 31. 1 "
Aug 8. 1 "	Aug 25. 1 "	Sep 15. 1. "	Feb 23. 1 "
Aug 18. 1 "	Sep 9. 1 "	Sep 26. 1. "	Mar 6. 1 "
Aug 25. 1 "	Sep 26. 1 "	Oct 10. 1. "	Mar 16. 1 "
Sep 2 1 "	Oct 10. 1 "	Oct 18. 1. "	May 4. 1 "
Sep 9. 1 "	Oct 27. 1 "	Oct 25. 1. "	May 22. 1 "
Sep 26. 1 "	Nov 11. 1 "	Nov 2. 1. "	June 1. 1 "
Oct 6. 1 "	Nov 23. 1 "	Nov 6. 1. "	June 10. 1 "
Oct 13. 1 "	Dec 2. 1 "	Nov 15. 1. "	June 19. 1 "
Oct 21. 1 "	Dec 15. 1 "	Dec 25. 1. "	July 1. 1 "
Oct 27. 1 "	Dec 26. 1 "	Dec 31. 1. "	July 10. 1 "
Nov 3. 1 "	Jan 5. 1 "	Jan 4. 1. 1878	July 28. 1 "
Nov 8. 1 "	Jan 11. 1 "	Jan 19. 1. "	Aug 8. 1 "
Nov 15. 1 "	Jan 28. 1 "	Jan 25. 1. "	Aug 25. 1 "
Nov 23. 1 "	Feb 7. 1 "	Jan 31. 1. "	Sep 4. 1 "
Dec 2. 1 "	Feb 16. 1 "	Feb 9. 1. "	Sep 15. 1 "
Dec 9. 1 "	Feb 26. 1 "	Feb 19. 1. "	Sep 27. 1 "
Dec 15. 1 "	Mar 13. 1 "	Mar 1. 1. "	Oct 4. 1 "
Dec 23. 1 "	Mar 26. 1 "	Mar 8. 1. "	Oct 13. 1 "
Jan 2. 1 "	Apr 6. 1 "	Mar 16. 1. "	Oct 23. 1 "
Jan 10. 1 "	Apr 28. 1 "	Mar 26. 1. "	Nov 8. 1 "
Jan 18. 1 "	May 9. 1 "	Apr 26. 1. "	Dec 15. 1 "
Jan 27. 1 "	May 20. 1 "	May 4. 1. "	Dec 20. 1 "
Feb. 9. 1 "	June 29. 1 "	May 20. 1. "	Jan 15. 1 1879
Feb 16. 1 "	July 8. 1 "	June 1. 1. "	Jan 18. 1 "
Feb 26. 1 "	July 16. 1 "	June 10. 1. "	Feb 5. 1 "
Mar 8. 1 "	July 31. 1 "	June 19. 1. "	Feb 15. 1 "
Mar 17. 1 "	Aug 13. 1 "	July 1. 1. "	Feb 25. 1 "
Mar 26. 1 "	Aug 24. 1 "	July 7. 1. "	Mar 14. 1 "
Apr 6. 1 "	Sep 1. 1 "	July 12. 1. "	Apr 2. 1 "
Apr 28. 1 "	Sep 15. 1 "	July 20. 1. "	Apr 24. 1 "
May 9. 1 "	Sep 26. 1 "	July 28. 1. "	May 4. 1 "
June 23. 1 "	Oct 3. 1 "	Aug 8. 1. "	May 12. 1 "
July 2. 1 "	Oct 10. 1 "	Aug 16. 1. "	May 24. 1 "
July 8. 1 "	Oct 18. 1 "	Aug 25. 1. "	June 3. 1 "
July 16. 1 "	Oct 26. 1 "	Aug 29. 1. "	June 17. 1 "
July 24. 1 "	Nov 2. 1 "	Sep 4. 1. "	June 27. 1 "
July 31. 1 "	Nov 15. 1 "	Sep 15. 1. "	July 3. 1 "
Aug 6. 1 "	Dec 25. 1 "	Sep 24. 1. "	July 8. 1 "
Aug 24. 1 "	Jan 5. 1 "	Oct 4. 1. "	July 15. 1 "

Oct 18=1. Beef	Aug July 25 " " Pork	Oct 30 Beef
Oct 26=1. " "	Aug 5 " " "	Nov 5 " "
Nov 1 " " "	Aug 23 " " "	Nov 10 " "
Nov 11 " " "	Aug 27 " " "	Nov 15 " "
Dec 13 " " "	Sep 10 " " "	Nov 20 " "
Dec 26 " " "	Sep 20 " " "	Nov 23 " "
Jan 4 " " " 1879	Oct 12	
Jan 11 " " "	Oct 19 " " "	
Jan 18 " " "	Oct 26 " " "	
Jan 27 " " "	Nov 5 " " "	
Feb 5 " " "		
Feb 15 " " "	Jan 18.80	
Feb 25 " " "	Beef 15 " "	Pork 15 " "
Mar 14 " " "	Jan 20 " "	Jan 24 " "
Mar 26 " " "	Jan 24 " "	Feb 4 " "
Apr 2 " " "	Jan 29 one tarse	Feb 12
Apr 15 " " "	Feb 4 " "	Mar 4 " "
Apr 24 " " "	Feb 10 " "	Mar 16 " "
May 4 " " "	Feb 12 " "	Mar 29
May 12 " " "	Feb 21 " tarse	Apr 20
May 24 " " "	Feb 28 " "	May 21
June 5 " " "	Mar 4 " " "	June 13
June 17 " " "	Mar 11 " tarse	June 23
June 27 " " "	Mar 16 " " "	July 8
July 3 " " "	Mar 24 " "	July 25
July 8 " " "	Mar 29 " "	Aug 2
July 15 " " "	Apr 15 " "	Sep 22
July 24 " " "	Apr 13 " tarse	Oct 4
July 30 " " "	Apr 20 " tarse	Oct 18 too Barel
Aug 15 " " "	Apr 30 " " "	Oct 23
Aug 23 " " "	May 12 " "	
Aug 28 " " "	May 21 " "	
Sep 10 " " "	June 7 " "	
Sep 15 " " "	June 13 " "	Oct 23. one tarse of Beef
Sep 20 " " "	June 22 " "	
Sep 28 " " "	July 7 " "	
Oct 5 " " "	July 25 " "	
Oct 10 " " "	Aug 18 " one tarse	
Oct 14 " " "	Aug 26 " " "	
Oct 19 " " "	Sep 12 " " "	
Oct 24 " " "	Sep 29 " " "	
229	Oct 8 " one tarse	

